RAILFAN

48760

Printed in U.S.A.

MAY 1997

$3.50

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25

MK RAIL PHOTO

The RACE FOR 6000 HORSEPOWER

ALSO:

VIA Rail Canada's new *Skeena*

The Return of the Sumpter Valley

05
0 09128 48760 1

PUBLISHER'S BOOK SPECIAL!

CF7 Locomotives: From Cleburne to Everywhere

Pre-publication Special Offer!

ONLY $19.99 until May 1, 1997!

Cary F. Poole, author of *"A History of Railroading in Western North Carolina"*, has produced another fine railroad work. It is a historical and contemporary look at CF7 locomotives from their beginnings at Santa Fe's Cleburne Shops in Texas, to the colorful roles they play on today's shortlines across the United States. Includes interviews with those who built 'em and those who run 'em. Beautiful color and black and white photography accompanies Poole's energetic text. A must for every railfan's and historian's library! 8-1/2" x 11", softcover, perfect bound.

DUE TO BE RELEASED SPRING '97

Pay no shipping charges if ordered on or before 5/1/97

☐ Please send me ____ copies of *"CF7 Locomotives: From Cleburne to Everywhere"* at the pre-publication price of $19.99 each!

☐ BONUS!!! For every book purchased at $19.99 before May 1, 1997, you may also purchase a subscription (or extend your current subscription) to *The Railroad Press* magazine for only $10 for one year (4 issues). Your request for this special offer must be received with your book purchase along with full payment.

After May 1, 1997, book will retail for $24.99

The Railroad Press
1150 Carlisle St.
Suite 444
Hanover, PA 17331

PA Residents please add $1 tax.
Foreign customers write for rates
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. _____
required for credit card orders

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Circle One VISA AMEX DISC MC

Signature _____
required for credit card orders

Not good in conjunction with any other offer.
Offer expires 5/1/97

BOTTOM / KODACHROME: PIERRE OZARÁK

ABOVE / KODACHROME: MIKE and MARK MAUTNER

BELT RAILWAY OF CHICAGO S6 was seen on January 8, 1997, hauling Wisconsin & Southern grain empties off the IHB interchange track in Argo, Illinois. The little "Alc," built in 1957 for BRC, was recently overhauled and now sports ditch lights on both ends.

CLINTON TERMINAL CF7 2480 was east of Clinton, N.C., on January 28, 1997. The CF7 (**right**), which wears colors of the old Atlantic Coast Line, shares duties with an NW2; both are former WCL units. See RAILNEWS.

ONTARIO'S NEWEST SHORT LINE: Ontario L'Original was southbound (**below**) through the town of Vankleek Hill, en route to Glen Robertson on December 27, 1996. Power for the day, GP9s 180 and 179, are still in their Goderich-Exeter Railway colors. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: JOHN F. SULLIVAN

RAILNEWS

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Before Railroads

While digging in a field in England in the late summer of 1996, workers uncovered a railroad yard in remarkably fine condition which dated back to 1740. Unlike today's steel rail and sometimes concrete tie combo, the excavated remains revealed both rails and ties of wood. A photo of the yard appeared in British newspapers looking much like yards of today but with much sharper curves and turnouts.

It is known that wheeled carriages were used for industrial purposes in England as early as 1630 utilizing animals for propulsion. Early experiments with steam date back 4,500 years, but it wasn't until around 1700 that English inventors came upon the idea of harnessing steam as a means of propulsion. A French engineer, Nicholas Cugnot, is credited with creating the first powered road vehicle in 1769 that could go three miles per hour. His failure to include a brake in his three-wheeled vehicle had disastrous consequences. Other inventors followed and improved upon Cugnot's innovation. Among them was Newcomen, Watt, Symington and Trevithick, each contributing ideas leading to development of rail operated steam locomotives. A replica of Richard Trevithick's 1805 *Newcastle*, credited with being the first practical land operated locomotive, can be seen at the B&O Museum in Baltimore.

By 1825 the Stockton & Darlington Railway, already using horses to pull cars on rails, was ready to try steam-powered engines. That year, George Stephenson's *Locomotion* was given a test run pulling 29 cars and a tender. With a load of freight and passengers, the unheard of speed of eight miles per hour was attained. The success of this engine led to the famous Rainhill Trials of 1829. The winner of this contest was Stephenson's four-ton *Rocket*, which hauled a 14-ton load at a speed of just under 30 miles per hour.

Colonel John Stevens, later to have Stevens Institute of Technology in Hoboken, New Jersey, named after him, was turned down when he tried to get the New Jersey legislature to give him a charter to build a railroad. At his own expense he built a steam locomotive and a circle of track in Hoboken. The public was invited to ride this first full scale train set for a fee. Finally, in 1815 the New Jersey legislature granted him a charter for the first railroad in the United States which was to eventually become a part of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

There were many who viewed railroads with alarm, fearing that speeds of 30 miles per hour would squash passengers on the trains, make them go crazy and suffocate them as the speeding train created a vacuum devoid of air for the passengers to breathe. Others feared for the safety of children and citizenry at large. As time progressed, these fears were assuaged as the grim forecasts never came to fruition.

Even before the advent of railroads, most of the great American cities such as Boston, New York, Baltimore and New Orleans, were seaports; freight was shipped by sea. To reach inland deposits of coal, iron and other minerals, canals were built which carried millions of tons of freight as well as passengers. Ingenious systems of locks and rails made it possible to transport canal boats to elevations of 1000 or more feet. Unfortunately, canal travel was slow and subject to closure during winter snow and ice. Travel by road was slow and expensive and subject to weather as roads became clogged with snow, ice and mud (sounds like Interstate 80, doesn't it?). The success of the early steam locomotives soon saw steam-operated railroads in the U. S. become the dominant form of transportation. Many of the early locomotives which anchored this dominance have been preserved or have been recreated and can be seen at railway museums.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

MAY 1997/VOL. 16 NO. 5
RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 119 no.2

FEATURES

28 **The 6000-h.p. race is on!**/R&R staff
38 **VIA's new *Skeena***/Tom Savio
41 **The Return of the Sumpter Valley**/Larry Cantrall

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
8 **Timetable**/events
14 **On the Menu**/The "China Man"
18 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
22 **Railfanning is:**/humor
23 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
50 **Book Depot**/railroad books
52 **Camera Bag**/EastRAIL Returns (Barry)
53 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
54 **Videos**/videotape reviews
55 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
56 **We'd Like You To Meet**/Larry Cantrall
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
61 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**/recreational railroading
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
64 **Railnews**/news in color
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

The locomotive that started the 6000-horsepower race was the MK Rail MK5000C, a d.c. traction machine powered by a twelve-cylinder Caterpillar 3612 turbocharged engine. The potential for the MK/Cat combo would have been nearly 7000 h.p. if teamed up with an a.c. transmission, and both EMD and GE had to scramble furiously to compete above the 4000-h.p. plateau where they'd pretty well settled down for the next decade or so. But after producing only six prototypes, MK withdrew from the race, leaving GE and EMD in a multi-million dollar race with each other to beat the competitor that was no longer there. The first two MK5000C's were testing near Boise, Idaho, in July 1994. See the article on page 28. Kodachrome by MK Rail.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1997 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE - LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

SPECIALIZING IN
VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB
FULL COLOR AND SOUND

South Amboy, NJ to New York City ..... Tape No. 7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Philadelphia,PA to New York City 14
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts) 18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY 22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA 23D
North Station to Fitchburg, MA 37
Rockport, MA to North Station 38
Attleboro, MA to South Sta. & Lowell to North Station 39
Ipswich, MA to North Sta. & Stoughton to South Station 40
North Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to South Station 41
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA. 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking. 24D
Pittsburg to Suterville, PA. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, In. 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN. 25C
Raritan to Newark, NJ. 12
Atlanta to Temple, GA. 30-1
Temple to Iron City, GA. 30-2
Iron City, GA to Pell City, AL 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield, AL. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull. 30-5
Hull to Meridian, MS. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL. 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts) 48-1,2,3,4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ. 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia. 53B
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ. 67
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) 60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line) 61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY. 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ. 68
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ. 74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 75
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA. 73
69th Street, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 46
Media, Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Grontn, CT to Gardner, MA..(4 Parts). 81-1,2,3,4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA. 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY. 85
Babylon to Patchogue and Return 86
Port Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to Long Island City. 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA. 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY. 103
Jamaica to Speonk..(Via Main Line). 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY. 105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, Alaska..(7 Parts).95-1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ..(Boonton Line) 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY. 111
West Side Yard..(Penn Sta) to Cold Spring Harbor, NY. 112
Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson, NY. 113

ALL VIDEOS PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN OUR AD ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Photo CD No.1

WINDOWS 95 © AUTORUN OVER 375 QUALITY RAILROAD AND TROLLEY PHOTOGRAPHS. USE THEM ANY WAY YOU LIKE. $21.95 EACH

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD & TRACTION VIDEOS

ALL TAPES PRICED

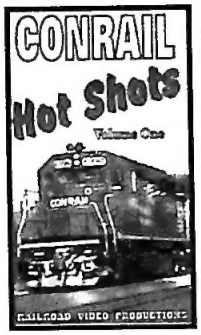
$21.95

EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

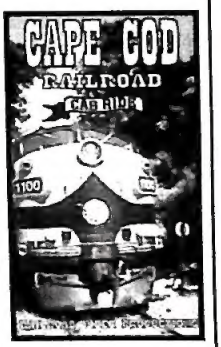
NEW RELEASES



Tape No. 117
This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at selected locations in Pennsylvania and New York. A wide variety of Conrail diesel power is seen as well as diesels of Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Gilford and Norfolk Southern. Trac-Trains, Unit trains and mixed freights are seen as well as a few Amtrak passenger trains. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1993.

Tape No.HM-5
The Lackawanna and the Erie merged in 1960. This program shows the railroads in action before and after the merger. You will see Lackawanna FT's and E units in the Poconos as well as the Erie's fleet of RS diesels on commuter trains at Ridgewood, Ramsey and Passaic, NJ. Post merger action features Alco PA's on the Moonda Viaduct, Baldwins on coal trains an F units on a fan trip on the Bangor & Portland Branch near Nazereth. Edited from 8 & super 8mm film.

Tape No. 118
This program features non-stop Union Pacific run-by action at selected locations in Nebraska. A wide variety of Union Pacific diesel power is seen as well as diesels of the Burlington Northern, Chicago & Northwestern, Norfolk Southern and Nebraska Central. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1996.



Tape No. 116
This program features "Railfest 96" held in June 1996 at the Cape Cod Railroad in Hyannis, MA plus a cab ride from the Buzzards Bay Bridge to Hyannis, MA.

Tape No. 316
This program features non-stop CN, CP and Montreal Urban Commuter train run-by action in Canada's Quebec and Ontario Provinces. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey.

Tape No. 115
This program features never before released P.R.R. run-by action at locations including Bay Head Jct., Pt. Pleasant, Manasquan,Matawan, Cliffwood Beach, South Amboy, Bellwood, Enola, Horseshoe Curve, Altoona, Holidaysburg, Lewistown, Duncannon, Sunbury and Shamoken. Also included is a 1955 P.R.R. produced film titled "Trains, Tracks & Safety Facts".

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

Two new 128-page all-color hardcover books coming May 1, 1997

Boston & Maine *In Color*
by Jeremy F. Plant
Over 240 color photos of B&M steam and diesel across the system from the forties to Guilford.

D&H Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment
Over 300 vintage views of the rolling stock of this important bridge line.

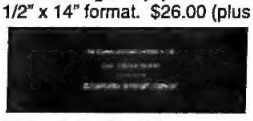
Order today at the special pre-publication price of:
Each @$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add $2.40 tax.
After 5/1/97, price is @ $49.95.
Note our new address!

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

Erie Lackawanna Historical Society
New Books

Erie USRA Heavy Pacifics
This 80 page book by D. G. Biernacki provides comprehensive coverage of these fascinating locomotives. $18.00 per copy (plus S&H).

Erie Lackawanna Freight Equipment Diagram Book
90 pages of data and diagrams corrected to 1975. This book contains the diagrams for the cars in Larry DeYoung's *"EL Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment"* book. Spiral bound 8 1/2" x 14" format. $26.00 (plus S&H).



DL&W Freight Car Diagram Book
Over 120 pages of factual information about the DL&W fleet in 1952. Now available at $18.00 per copy (plus S&H).

STILL AVAILABLE: **1997 EL Calendar** with 14 great color photos. $8.95 plus S&H

Order from: **ELHS**, Department RF
One Cottontail Lane, Columbia, N.J. 07832
S&H $5 U.S.A, $7.50 Canada, $10 Europe
N.J. & PA residents add 6% sales tax.

ELHS membership at $20 per membership cycle. Cycle includes two issues of our magazine *"The Diamond"* and three newsletters with modeling information.

FANMAIL

Northern Pacific steam

I cannot remember when an article meant as much to me as your feature on Northern Pacific steam in 1953, "Welcome Home," by Arthur Hamilton (R&R February 1997). I was there on the spot.

In 1953 I came back to Missoula from the Navy and enrolled at the University under the GI Bill. At that time everything was coming up roses for the railfan. The NP was all steam, and the Milwaukee Road had its two trains, the *Columbian* and *Olympian Hiawatha,* and was all electric. The Milwaukee was using the Quills on the *Columbian* and the Little Joes on the *"Hi."* After experimenting with diesels in the early 1950s, the Milwaukee had reverted entirely to juice. Later the Bi-polars came in from the coast.

As far as the NP was concerned, all of their steamers were in operation: Mikados, Pacifics, Consolidations, Ten-Wheelers, Challengers and Northerns. In 1954 the Milwaukee pulled its *Columbian* back to Avery, Idaho, and in 1955 back to Aberdeen, S.D. The *Olympian Hi* remained.

During this time I worked for both the Milwaukee and NP as a clerk. Steam remained on the NP for all of 1955. In fact, a steam fan began to feel that he had died and gone to heaven. It seemed the railroad had turned its total operation west of Missoula over to steam. The engine terminal was full of 5100s and 2600s. But at midnight December 31, 1955, it all ended. A 5100 Mallet left Missoula with the last steam freight. Since I was on the midnight shift, I prepared the last train sheet for a steamer. The next day was Sunday, and every thing was so quiet. The coal dock and water tanks stood so forlorn and lonely.

Until October 1956 I worked for the NP, then quit to hire out in the Social Security office in Butte. But one further treat awaited me. In January I traveled to Baltimore for a training session. I rode the dome from Butte to Glendive. The whole railroad from Livingston was in steam: Northerns, Mikes, Challengers, Pacifics, the works. But as wonderful as this was, 1957 was the end of steam for the NP in Montana.

I'm glad I was in on it.

JOHN A. ELLIOTT
Helena, Mont.

Pushing with diesels

Jack Wheelihan's article "Distributed Power with a 1943 Alco 4-8-4," was most interesting (R&R March 1997).

Jack brings out a point about steam vs. diesel in helper or pusher service that I hadn't thought much about in the 40 some years since I was railroading in the transition years from steam.

In the early 1950s I hired out as a fireman on the Oregon Short Line of the Union Pacific. I was able to hold the extra board part of the time in my home town of Glenns Ferry, Idaho. This small town of 1200 souls is along the Snake River in south-central Idaho. The OSL built through Glenns Ferry in 1881-'82. The line across the lava beds and rolling plains had to drop considerably in elevation as it descended to the river near Glenns Ferry and then climb right back to higher levels shortly afterward.

In steam days this meant helper territory and, though nearly half of the through trains were diesel powered, all of the helper pool remained steam through 1953. The three most common types were the 3500 class 2-8-8-0s, the early Challenger 4-6-6-4s in the 3800 class and the 5000 class 2-10-2s.

Westbound trains often got their helper at the base of the 1.85% grade ten miles west of Glenns Ferry at Hammett. Typically a train would roll to stop on the double track main line so that the head end could take on water if it was steam-powered. The rear end crew would then line the helper waiting in the center siding on to the rear of the train. As soon as the helper was cut in, two long blasts of the whistle would indicate to the head end (this was long before radio usage) that the helper was ready to go. The helper engineer would then promptly open the throttle to shove into the rear of the train and remove slack as far as possible and then just sit there with steam in the cylinders so when the head end was ready, they could start without severe slack run out. The helper with steam already in the cylinders would smoothly start moving with the rest of the train, just as the 844 did in Jack's article. When the diesels came in mid-1954 it considerably changed procedures, as they would rapidly stall-burn their traction motors if operated the same way.

I recall being called for a west hill helper and finding two GP7s had replaced the usual steamer. Roy Johnston was the engineer. Diesels were not totally new to him, as he had been running them off and on in passenger service. But diesels as helpers were new to him. He tried the usual shove procedure, but shortly after we stalled the ammeter made him realize he'd have to shut off the throttle or really do some damage. As a result, the Geeps were at idle when the head-end started moving and — wham! — out came the slack. It amazed me that we didn't break in two. Roy immediately started the Geeps shoving, and all came out well. It obviously became more critical to time the head end and rear end starts.

L. M. CLARK
Floresville, Tex.

Missing pusher piece

On page 51 of the March 1997 issue there's the beginning of an interesting article on UP 844, and on page 52 is the end. Where's the middle?

F.D. REESE
Sewickley, Pa.

✏ *Actually, only part of a paragraph was inadvertently chopped. See* MARKERS *for the "rest of the story"* — S.B.

Improved North Central service

Is this the dreaded magazine curse — in reverse? The ink was hardly dry on my article about Metra's North Central Service (R&R February 1997), when Metra made changes. But it's good news: they're adding trains.

Surveys revealed that commuters want later departures in the morning and

evening, and Metra responded by adding a 7:03 a.m. departure from Antioch and a 6:17 p.m. departure from Chicago Union Station. The new trains started running Monday, February 3, and the schedules of the other trains were adjusted, as well. In addition, all trains will begin stopping at Western Avenue, making the service more attractive to people who work on Chicago's north side. These moves should help boost ridership, which is steady at about 1,100 to 1,200 round trips a day.

By the way, I don't think of this line as "the former Soo Line main." The Wisconsin Central is way more fun than the Soo Line ever was!

In other business: my ears are still ringing from Jack Wheelihan's excellent story about distributed power with a 4-8-4. I'd say those 56 gallons per mile were well spent!

BILL CHRISTOPHER
Waukegan, Ill.

Chattahoochee clarification

I noticed a minor mistake in the March 1997 RAILNEWS in the North Carolina Ports Railway story. The Chattahoochee Industrial Railroad does not own the Pickens Railroad. The Pickens Railroad is actually owned by the Chattahoochee Locomotive Company. However, the Chattahoochee Industrial Railroad does exist and is owned by Georgia Pacific. The CIRR serves a large Georgia Pacific paper mill near Cedar Springs, Georgia. Norfolk Southern has a connection with the CIRR at Hilton, Ga., and CSXT has a connection with it at Saffold, Georgia.

ROY S. OSBORN
Stone Mountain, Ga.

Mississippi Central 98's two bells

Thanks for the fine photos in the March 1997 R&R of one of my favorite locomotives, Wilmington & Western, nee-Mississippi Central No.98. She looks great in her 1930s livery, complete with two bells. I thought you might be interested in the sad story of how the locomotive came to have two bells.

Early on the morning of January 8, 1934, a westbound Mississippi Central passenger train hit a school bus at the Hawkins Avenue crossing in Bassfield, Mississippi, about 33 miles west of Hattiesburg. Three children were killed, and the local newspapers reported at least 20 injuries of the 46 persons aboard. The train consisted of MSC 4-4-0 No.101, a combine and one coach.

One contention of the resulting lawsuits centered on compliance of the train with the "Bell and Whistle Statute," Section 6125, of the Mississippi Code of 1930, which was then in effect. Engineer Rube Evans maintained until his death many years later that he was ringing the bell in accordance with the law, but there was conflicting testimony. Initial findings were against the railroad, and at least one case was upheld by the Mississippi Supreme Court.

The reaction of the Mississippi Central was to never again be caught in this position. A second bell was installed on each locomotive which could not be controlled by the engineer and which rang whenever the locomotive was in motion. Today, there seems to be some disagreement as to how all this was handled in practice. One former-MSC employee recalls that the bell was turned on while the locomotive was in a town, but was turned off (by a flagman riding the pilot) when the train left the yard limits. This

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE FROM PLETS EXPRESS ★

today's Vintage TWIN PORTS

1996 Vintage Steam & Diesel Action from the Duluth Superior Region

Featuring:
★ Soo Line 2-8-2 #1003
★ Duluth & Northern Minnesota 2-8-2 #14
★ Soo Line FP7 #2500
★ Hallet Dock #11 Fairbanks Morse Switcher
★ Northshore Scenic Railroad - Budd Car

TODAYS VINTAGE TWIN PORTS Plenty of great smoke, steam, and cinders are portrayed on the newly restored Soo Line 2-8-2 #1003. The scenes were shot on two frigid November days in 1996, during the 1003's break-in run between Duluth and Two Harbors, Minnesota. The Duluth & Northern Minnesota #14 a 2-8-2 is seen pulling a tourist train on the NSSR line along the rocky north shore of Lake Superior from Duluth to the DM&IR yard and depot at Two Harbors. Soo Line FP7 #2500 is seen leading the D&MN #14 with a train heading south out of Superior for Rhinelander, Wisconsin. The 2-8-2 and FP7 are then seen double heading a Soo line Historical Society fan trip between Prentice and Rhinelander. Operating out of the Lake Superior Museum of Transportation at the Duluth Union Depot is a street trolley, the Great Northern "Hustle Muscle" #400 and a RDC Budd Car which travels 25 miles over the North Shore Scenic Railroad to Two Harbors. Plus one of the last operating Fairbanks Morse Switchers is seen working at the Hallet Dock #6 in Duluth.

90 Minutes • Beautiful Color • Live Audio & Narration

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $34.95 Reg. 38.95
Offer Expires 6/30/97

PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4, CANADA $5
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

(715) 833-8899 CHECK/M.O./CR. CARD #, EXP.

VISA PLETS EXPRESS

PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WISCONSIN 54720

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE 1997

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE® 1997

The ONLY comprehensive guide to Canadian railways, including U.S. based operations:

- Locomotives of Canadian National Railway, Canadian Pacific Railway, VIA Rail Canada, Regional and Shortline railways, plus all Industrial locomotives
- Urban Rail Transit * Passenger Cars * Cabooses
- Preserved Canadian Locomotives and Equipment
- Work Service Cars and other Non-revenue Equipment
- CN, CP and VIA train numbers and routings
- Passenger and Excursion train schedules
- Subdivision details for all railways, including station names, mileposts, radio frequencies and talking detector locations, plus complete divisional maps and detailed maps of major rail centres
- Complete AAR reporting marks

All this in one volume with over 650 pages in a convenient 5½" x 8½" format
$18.50 plus $3.50 postage and handling. Canadian addresses add 7% GST

Interested in staying current with the events on Canadian Railways?
Join the BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY and receive
Branchline - CANADA'S RAIL NEWSMAGAZINE
News Reports - Features - Photographs
Book Reviews - Events Calendar
Canadian Transportation Agency Decisions
CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE® updates
Membership (includes 11 issues of Branchline)
Canada $32.00, U.S. $26.00, Others - $45.00 (Surface), $60.00 (Air)

Send Cheque or Money Order to:
BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY, P.O. Box 141, Station A, Ottawa, ON K1N 8V1

Quality Railbooks since 1976

Pennsy K-4's Remembered .....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway .....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City .....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine .....$ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River ....$ 4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central .....$ 6.00
Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George
The Hard Coal Carriers - Vol. 1
"First Generation Geeps" by Gerard Bernet..$19.95
The Hard Coal Carriers- Vol. 2
"Camelback Twilight" by Gerard Bernet ...$19.95

New Book: PTC Rails..$21.95
by Frederick A. Cramer & Samuel L. James
104 pages with over 200 photos & illustrations give an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA. This book covers every quadrant of the city.

New Book: (New Series)
A Colorful Look At: "Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
A 48 page all color look at these classic locomotives in both roster and action photos. There are 66 views shown. Complete roster and mechanical specifications are done in chart form, giving the diesel fan a comprehensive look at the units.

Other Books:
We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Rock-A-Bye Baby.... by Tom Taber III...$11.95
(A history of New Jersey's Rockaway Valley RR)

Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper.
The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6 % sales tax
Foriegn orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) (allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)
Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

WHILE THE DEBATE RAGES ON about the esthetics of Amtrak's recently delivered GE-built P42DC locomotives, they do possess one distinctive quality — they glow in the dark. The westbound *California Zephyr* was crossing 72nd Street in Omaha, Nebraska, at 1:05 a.m. on January 19, 1997, when photographer Darrell Wendt hit them with a flash. For a brief instance maybe the units lived up to their *Genesis* monicker — a photographer said "Let there be light" . . . and there was. ⊂

recollection aside, a bulletin from superintendent H.O. Hoffman was issued to all MSC engineers as late as 1952 (about a year before dieselization) reminding them that the "front end bell" will ring "when the locomotive is moved and keep ringing as long as the locomotive is in motion. Your co-operation is requested in the interest of safety and elimination of damage suits."

The second bells were installed on all locomotives except 2-8-2 No.120 (the regular Hattiesburg yard switcher) about 1936.

Thanks to the folks at the Wilmington & Western for a fine job with the 98.

LOUIS R. SAILLARD
⊂ Baton Rouge, La.

TIMETABLE

RAILFAN EVENTS

TENNESSEE CENTRAL RAILWAY MUSEUM, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027 (615/781-0262) will sponsor the following trips. All trains require reservations. Contact the museum for ticket order form for all trips except Cookeville.
April 5, Lawrenceville-Columbia, 72 miles, $15-$49.
April 19, Nashville-Watertown, 90 miles, $15-$49.
April 25-26, Cookeville-Buffalo Valley, 32 miles, 4 trips, $15-$25. Contact Cookeville Chamber of Commerce, 302 South Jefferson St., Cookeville, TN 38501 (615/526-2211) for reservations on these trips only.
May 17, Watertown-Nashville, 90 miles, $15-$49.
June 7, Nashville-Gordonsville, 120 miles, $15-$49.

MYSTIC VALLEY RAILWAY SOCIETY, INC., P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 (617/361-4445) will sponsor the following trips:
April 4-6, "Cherry Blossom Special" between Boston and Washington D.C. via regular Amtrak service. Fare $250 coach, $335 first class.
April 19-27, "Show Me Missouri" from Boston to Chicago and St. Louis via regular Amtrak service. Side trip to Branson, Mo. Contact MVRS for fares and reservations.
July 3-19, "California Bound" from Boston and Washington to Los Angeles and San Francisco via regular Amtrak service. Price to be announced, $150 deposit will hold space.

MADISON, NEW JERSEY, April 5. Annual symposium sponsored by the Friends of the New Jersey Railroad and Transportation Musem, featuring 20 fast-paced presentations on the museum effort. Featured presentations are on Public Service streetcars and C&O 614. Admission $35 includes annual membership in Friends. Registration form and information from Capt. Bill McKelvey, 103 Dogwood Lane, Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922; 908/464-9335.

PORTLAND, MAINE, April 12. Excursion over the St. Lawrence & Atlantic from Portland to Berlin, N.H. including the Lewiston Branch. Consist will be Belfast & Moosehead Lake's Swedish train set. Multiple photo runbys. Fare $35 coach, $43 first class, $48 parlor. Tickets from Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 467, Lincoln, MA 01773; 617/489-5277.

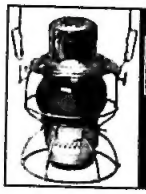
HOUSTON, TEXAS, April 18-20. Annual meeting of the Katy Railroad Historical Society with yard and museum tours and banquet. Information from George Kastler, 704 Broadway, Jefferson City, MO 65101; 573/634-3487.

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS, April 19. 10th Annual Railroad Jamboree sponsored by Bluebonnet Chapter NRHS and New Braunfels Historic Railroad & Modelers Society. UP locomotive display, museum open house in restored I&GN depot, other equipment. Admission $4 adults, $1 children. Information: Kermit R. Baese, 1285 East Common St., New Braunfels, TX 78130; 210/625-2656.

CHICAGO / DeKALB, ILLINOIS, April 19. H. Roger Grant will be available to sign his new book *The North Western: A History of the Chicago & North Western Railway System.* Meet him

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper
Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

SAND PATCH
B&O/Clash of Titans/PRR
by Charles S. Roberts
Cumberland to Connellsville and branches 1837-1993. Hard, 224 pgs, 319 illus (44 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 delvy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. V/MC. At serious dealers.



The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

from 10am-12pm at Brent Books & Cards Ltd., 309 West Wshington Street, Chicago, IL 60606 (312/364-0126) or from 4pm-6pm at the Junction Book Store, 822 West Lincoln Highway, DeKalb, IL 60115 (815/758-0678).

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following roundtrip "Dixie Land Specials" departing from Chattanooga into northwest Georgia powered by 2-8-0 610, 2-8-2 4501, GP7L 1829 or GP7L 1824. Ticket prices are coach and most include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.

April 19, to Trion, "Dogwood Blossom Special," $59, 4501.
May 3, to Chickamauga, "Down Home Days," $35, 610.
May 10, to Summerville, "Howard Finster Art Festival," $59, diesel.
July 5, to Chickamauga, "Pops in the Park" concert, $42, diesel
July 26, to LaFayette, $49, diesel.
August 23, to Kensington, "TAG Steam Special," $49, 610.
September 27, to LaFayette, "Rails to Wings Special," $49, diesel.

ROCKTON (WINNSBORO), SOUTH CAROLINA, April 19-20. South Carolina Railroad Museum's 3rd Annual Railfan Weekend featuring freight operations with five diesels on Saturday, motor car ride to end of the line on Sunday. Fare $20 Saturday, $7 Sunday. Information from South Carolina Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 7246, Columbia, SC 29202-7246.

GRANITE CITY, ILLINOIS, April 19-20. Illinois Traction Society annual meeting. Activities include self-guided tours, Metro-Link ride and shop tour, more. Information: 217/423-4877.

HYANNIS, MASSACHUSETTS, April 23-27. Valley Railroad 2-8-2 No.40 will be used on the Cape Cod Railroad's four daily trains. Scenic trains depart at 10am, 12:30pm and 3pm, dinner train departs at 6:30pm. For information contact the Cape Cod Railroad, 252 Main Street, Hyannis, MA 02601; 508/771-3788.

WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT, April 26. Excursion from Waterbury to Torrington covering Railroad Museum of New England's entire Naugatuck Railroad. Rare mileage including trackage not covered by regular tourist operations. Numerous photo opportunities of classic 1950s-era train powered by RS3 529. Tickets are $40 from Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 192, Hollis, NH 03049; call 617/489-5277 for flyer.

SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, April 26-27. Railfair '97 will celebrate the grand opening of the restored KCM&O/Santa Fe depot and museum. Also a train show at the convention center. Information: Tommy Robinson, 209 N. Bishop Street, San Angelo, TX 76901; 915/658-3120.

SOUTHERN BELLE EXPLORERS, April 26-May 5, will cover almost all of the Kansas City Southern, including all the branches that aren't "excepted" trackage. Travel in four PV's, power expected to be KCS A-B-A F's on portions. Price $3495 (roomette supplement $400). Tickets/information from High Iron Travel Corp., P.O. Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405; 612/922-7259.

SOMERSET, NEW JERSEY, May 1-4. Conrail Technical Society 6th Annual Convention at the Marriott Hotel. Conrail facility tours and displays, rare industrial tours, banquet and slide presentations. All events open to the public. Registration fee $10 from Conrail Technical Society, P.O. Box 7140, Garden City, NY 11530-7140.

WINDSOR, ONTARIO, May 2-13. Western Canada and the Rockies via Toronto and Vancouver. Approx. 3700 miles of rail travel including the *Canadian, Skeena* and *Rocky Mountaineer.* Fare $2995 per person, double occupancy, includes air return to Detroit/Windsor. Contact Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296; 810/399-7963.

FOX RIVER TROLLEY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 315, South Elgin, IL 60177-0315 (847/697-4676) will hold the following special events. Admission is $2.50 adults, $2 seniors, $1.50 children 3-11, under 3 free. Discounts may apply for some special events. Hours of operation are 11am-5pm unless otherwise noted.

May 11, Mothers Day on the Trolley.
June 1, Spring Caboose Rides.
June 15, Fathers Day on the Trolley.
June 28-29, Fox River Trolleyfest, 11am-6pm.
August 24, Olde Time Commuter Day.

PRAIRIE CINDERS

Well-known railfan photographer Lawrence A. Stuckey relates his C.P.R. engine service on the prairies in the steam-diesel years, in 64 pp. 8¼" x 11", soft covers, great writing, 58 super-fine b. & w. photos, map, timetables, rosters: only $ 29.95.

Send cheque or M.O. Add $ 3.00 per order P. & H. Canadians, your bill is books + $ 3.00 + 7% G.S.T.

Order from: NICKEL BELT RAILS
P.O. Box 483, Stn. B
Sudbury Ontario P3E 4P6
OR: P.O. Box 578
Houlton ME 04730 U.S.A.

Mention ***Railfan & Railroad*** whenever contacting our advertisers.
You'll help make ***R&R*** even better.

FLORIDA DIESELS PART I

This study of railroading in Florida includes historical and contemporary material on the State's Seaboard Air Line, Atlantic Coast Line, Auto Train, Seaboard Systems and Amtrak.

Long-gone named passenger trains in the Sunshine State are seen powered by Illinois Central, Pennsylvania and RF&P units.

This colorful and exciting 30 year panorama of Diesels in Florida is a show you won't want to miss.

FLORIDA DIESELS PART II

The Florida East Coast Railway is the star of this show, and herein are shown past and present operations from one end of Florida to the other.

Included is some vintage film of the original red, yellow and silver "E" and "F" Units in both passenger and freight service.

Additionally seen are the Southern Railway's operations in North Florida, plus a few Short Lines in that area of the State.

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

These tapes are specially priced at $29.95 each

Send two 32¢ stamps for a catalog of more than 50 tapes

plus $3.95 each S. & H.

mention this ad for the special price

VISA orders phone toll-free MasterCard

1-800-225-8203

or send check or money order to

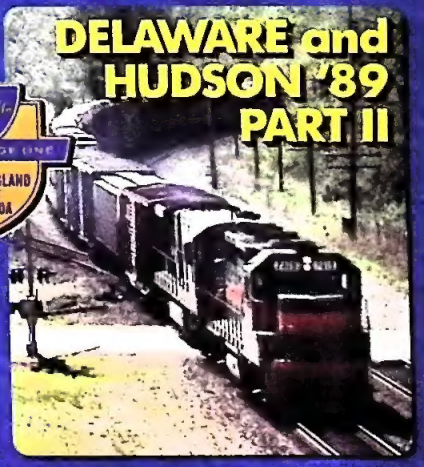
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083

DELAWARE and HUDSON '89 PART I

Starting with vintage films of D&H steam and 1st generation diesels, the show then progresses to a super study of the post-Guilford, NYS&W era. Broadcast video was shot with scenes of magnificent autumn colors highlighting a large variety of Diesels, including the 1st group of GE B40-8's acquired by the NYS&W.

Great photography with superior video and audio make this a show you'll watch over and over again.

DELAWARE and HUDSON '89 PART II

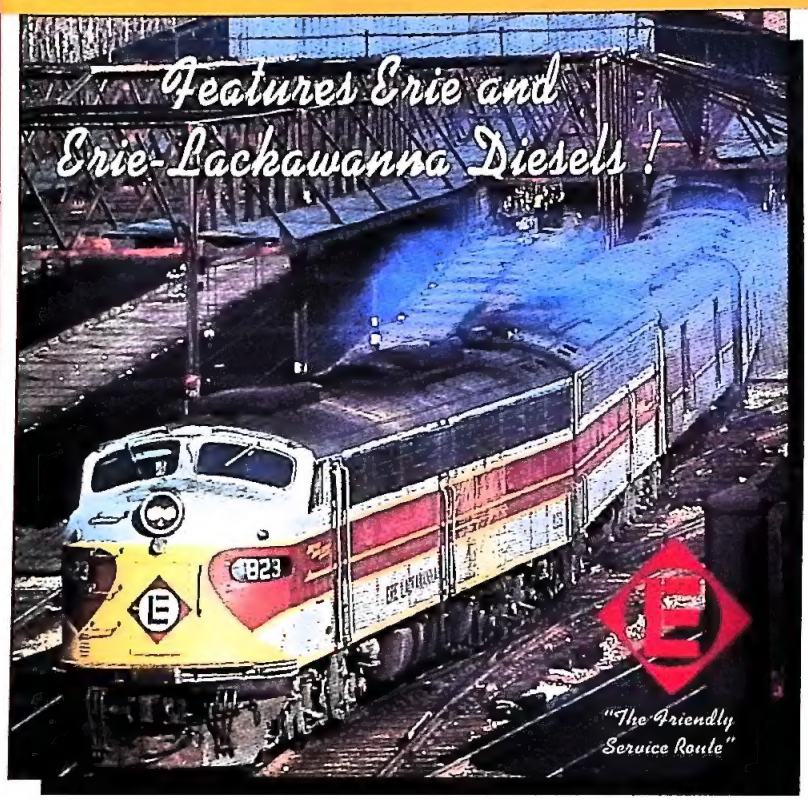


Picking-up where Part I left off, in a major segment you'll ride in the cab of B40-8 Number 4038 and look over the engineer's shoulder as he takes a stack train out of Binghamton up Belden Hill and beyond.

Along with being able to see the inner workings of this high-tech loco, you'll be treated to non-stop action plus a bit of the history of the old Delaware and Hudson's Penn Division.

NEW!

Memories of the ERIE - LACKAWANNA RAILROAD



SPECTACULAR FULL-COLOR ARCHIVE FILMS WITH SUPER SYNCHRONIZED SOUND! ALCO, EMD, GE, AND F-M DIESELS !

VOLUME I: HOBOKEN TO SCRANTON - scenes on the New York Division feature Erie and E-L freight, commuter, and long distance passenger trains. Extended sequences at Hoboken Terminal, Croxton, Passaic Jct., and Waldwick Yard, plus trains through downtown Passaic!

VOLUME II: MOODNA TO BINGHAMTON - Erie and E-L freight and passenger action on the New York and Susquehanna Divisions. Extended sequences feature scenic Otisville Grade (Black Rock Cut, Shin Hollow and Guymard), Port Jervis (including engine terminal, yard, and turntable), Mill Rift, Shohola, and Pond Eddy.

VOLUME III: A SCRANTON DIVISION SCRAPBOOK - Chase E-L freight and passenger trains between Port Morris and Tunkhannock Viaduct! Includes E-L inspection train, heavy freights with pushers near Scranton, lots of F-units, spectacular scenery!

"AMERICA'S FINEST RAILROAD VIDEOS"

ORDERING INFORMATION; Each volume runs 30 minutes, retails for $24.95, and features high-quality full color imagery, synchronized sound, maps, and location graphics. Produced by Marc S. Balkin. Payment via Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order. NJ residents add 6% tax. SPECIAL! Order 2 programs for $47 ,all 3 for $65.70. No further discounts apply. Add $5 s/h first tape, $1 each additional item.

Toll Free Order Hotline 1-800-66-MARK 1

MARK I VIDEO

P.O. Box 404 New Milford, NJ 07646 1-201-261-8444

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, May 16-18. Southern Railway Historical Association's 11th annual meeting with tours of the preserved Central of Georgia shop, facilities tours, model contests and more. Information: Buck Dean, SRHA - Savannah '97, 3913 Pembroke Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608.

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 16-18. Railfan weekend featuring inaugural run on the ex-WM Greenbrier, Cheat & Elk. Triple-headed Shays on Saturday to Spruce, Sunday trip to Bald Knob. WM 6 on both trips. Information: Railfan Weekend, Box 107, Cass, WV 24927; 1-800-CALLWVA.

DURAND, MICHIGAN, May 16-18. 22nd Annual Durand Railroad Days featuring rail photo opportunities, museum exhibits and model layouts. Information from Railroad Days, Inc., P.O. Box 316, Durand, MI 48429; 517/288-2678.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, May 17. Hoboken Terminal Festival sponsored by NJ Transit. Historic and current rail equipment displays, railroadiana and other sales, ethnic foods and more. Free admission, train and ferry rides for nominal fee.

HAMMONTON, NEW JERSEY, May 17. Rail-Expo on the two-foot-gauge Haluwasa Shoreline Railroad. All-day pass $3.Information from Haluwasa Shoreline Railroad, 377 South Ehrke Road, Hammonton, NJ 08037; 609/561-3081.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, May 17. Trips to Tobyhanna Army Depot for Armed Forces Day. Military exhibits at depot. For information contact Steamtown National Historic Site, 150 South Washington Ave., Scranton, PA 18503-2018.

CHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, May 17. "Chester on Track" sponsored by the Chester Foundation, 10am-4pm. Rolling stock andConrail locomotive display, granite works tours, flea market, more. Information from Dave Pierce, 17 Bailey Road, Huntington, MA 01050; 413/667-8755.

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, May 17. Delaware Transportation Festival at the Wilmington Amtrak Station, 10am-4pm. Displays include Wilmington & Western 98, Reading FP7s, Amtrak coaches and SEPTA equipment. Admission free. Information: Julie Theyer, Delaware Transit Corporation, 400 South Madison Street, Wilmington, DE 19801-5114; 302/577-3278 ext. 3405.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, May 17. All-Alco Railfan Day on the Cuyahoga Valley Scenic Railroad. Excursion over the entire line, 50 miles round trip. Train consists of two FPA4s and stainless steel coaches. Photo runbys, multi-media slide show, night photo session planned. Tickets $35 from Cuyahoga Valley Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 158, Dept. 14, Peninsula, OH 44264-0158; 800/468-4070.

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM, P.O. Box 427, Union, IL 60180, will hold the following special events. Museum admission is $8 adults, $6 children ages 5-11 and seniors on weekends, $6 and $3.50 weekdays. Special events may be slightly more.

May 17, Scout Day.
June 21-22, Chicago Transit Weekend.
July 3-6, Chicago, Aurora & Elgin Festival.
July 4, Annual Trolley Pageant.
July 19-20, Diesel Weekend.
August 3, 7th Annual Vintage Transport Extravaganza.
August 30-September 1, Railfan Weekend.

SALEM, NEW YORK, May 17-18. Excursion over the Batten Kill Railroad with two Alco RS3s sponsored by Northeastern New York Railroad Preservation Group. Photo runbys, rare mileage. Information from Northeast Rail, 1 Elbow Street, Greenwich, NY 12834; 518/692-2191.

MILWAUKEE ROAD 261 will operate the following special excursions over BNSF.

May 17-18, Minneapolis to Willmar/Benson, Minn., 250 miles round trip each day.
June 28-29, on display in Galesburg, Ill., for Galesburg Railroad Days.
July 3-6, Minnesota Heritage Festival trips, two roundtrips each day from downtown Minneapolis.

For more information contact Friends of the 261, 4322 Lakepoint Court, Shoreview, MN 55126.

THE RAILROAD CLUB OF CHICAGO, P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680 (847/251-2262) will sponsor the following events. Travel is on regular Metra trains.

May 24, photo trip from Chicago to Joliet, $10.
May 24, "Supper at the Station" trip from Chicago to Kenosha, Wisc. Fare $30 includes dinner in CNS&M station.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, May 25. Trip to East Troy Electric Railroad via Metra from Chicago to Fox Lake and chartered motor coach to museum sponsored by Central Electric Railfans' Association. Fare $30 includes chartered train at museum. Tickets/information from CERA, P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690.

WILMINGTON (GREENBANK), DELAWARE, May 25. Night photo session on Wilmington & Western. Featured equipment includes 4-4-0 98 lettered Mississippi Central, PRR doodlebug and SW1s on freight and work train consists. Night lighting by Steve Barry. Event begins 8:30 pm. Tickets $20 from Tom Gears, 2720 Newport Gap Pike, Wilmington, DE 19808; information phone 302/892-2473; E-mail tgears@dca.net.

HYANNIS, MASSACHUSETTS, June 7-8. Railfest '97 on Cape Cod Railroad featuring equipment displays, railroadiana show and photo and art contest. Weekend pass $25 adults, $15 kids. Contact Cape Cod Railroad, 252 Main Street, Hyannis, MA 02601; 508/771-3788.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, June 7-8 and 14-15. C&O 4-8-4

NEW-
ATTEN: GUYS
BUY YOUR LADY A SUMMER NIGHT SHIRT
"Behind this Mesh it is One Cute Caboose"
(One size fits all)
$13.95

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!
BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES
"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE...
DON'T MISS OUR
DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆
SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
Thru Cover Month
All Items are in Limited Supply
Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 ....19.25
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 ....33.85
Amer. RR'D Frequencies, 14th Ed., 131-01079 ....13.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073 ....17.50
Appalach Coal Mines & RRDs (TLC), 128-114 ....12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
Atlantic Coast Line-Diesel Years, 119-104 ....37.75
AT&SF Color Guide Frt/Pass. Equip, 106-152 .. 35.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 ....35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 ....39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 ....33.50
Beaumont Hill, SP, 107-103 ....35.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 ....33.85
Berkshire & TX Type (as DJ), List $40, 120-0099 ◆◆14.50
Blue Ridge Trolley - H&F Interurban, 107-129 ....30.50
BN: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ....21.75
BN: KR'D Giant of the PNW, 175-103 ....19.75
BNSF 1994 Annual (HB), 175-107 ....34.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 ....56.95
Burlington Northern into the 90's, 121-013 ....34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 ....34.95
By the El, 140-118 ....29.50
Caboooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 ....37.85
CB&Q Color Guide/Frt & Pass. Equip, 106-148 ..35.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 ....26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 ....16.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168-112 ....19.50
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 ....24.95
Cascade Division - BN/Mtl. Road, 191-101 ....27.95
Central Arizona's Railroads (GW), 107-118 ....30.95
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 ....40.50
Chessie Era (TLC), 128-116 ....12.50
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 ....16.75
Cntrl. Vermont Rwy-Yankee Trad., V7, 202-104 ..29.75
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 ....34.95
Cntrl Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-120 ..14.95
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 ....36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ....15.50
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 ....20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 ....43.25
Dixie Line, 139-106 ....21.25
EMD SD60, 119-115 ....24.95
FM Locos in Col., 106-174 ....36.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026 ....35.95
GE's DASH 8-40C,CW/CM (Withers), 119-106 ....18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 ....52.95
GN Color Guide-Frt/Pass Equip, 106-147 ....35.95
GN Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 ....35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 ....35.95
Guide to N. American Stm. Locos, 131-01051 ....20.25
Heartland, 115-104 ....37.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 ....15.00
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-120 ....15.75
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-101SC 34.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-in Color, 106-167 ....35.95
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 ....32.95
Most. Marin Pass: BN Milepass/BRSF Gde,175-109 19.75
Mil. Rd in Color V1&2, 106-157 ....36.25
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 168-101 ....44.50
Madness, 130-111 ....23.95
N&W and Virginian in Color (TLC), 128-117 ....25.95
L&N 'Old Reliable", 128-128 ....23.75
Metroliak Commuter Train System, 107-125 ....13.95
Mickie Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 ....20.50
N. Amer. Non-Rev. Frt. Cars, 112-103 ....14.95
New Haven Power, 142-108 ....62.95
NP Color Pictorial, V1-2 (FWW), 121-000 ....EA 35.95
Nickie Plate in Color-V2, 106-169 ....36.75
NS Motive Power Rev. '02-4, 119-000 .. HC 37.95 SC 21.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 ..15.95
N.Pacific Color Guide to Frt/Pass Eq, 106-158 ..35.95
N.P. Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 ....42.00
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-110 ....22.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 ....16.75
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 ....14.75
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 ....21.75
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V2, 119-113 ....13.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, V5, 6 106-000 ....EA 35.95
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 ....35.00
President Travels by Train, 128-124 ....29.50
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq., V1&2 (EA) 106-000 ..35.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hr'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...36.75
Pullman Std Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 ....30.95
Rail Lines of Southern New England, 241-102 ....19.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V6, 169-000 ....EA 17.25
Railroad Radio, 232-101 ....16.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 ....16.75
Red Electrics (PFM), 120-020 ....31.50
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 ....51.75
Rock Island Color Guide, 106-170 ....36.75
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA)....34.95
Rock Island in Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000 ...35.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ....35.75

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

22nd Annual Steam Pass. Direct., 131-01082 ..◆◆11.25
ATSF Coast Lines-Calley Div, V2, 102-112 ....38.95
B&O Passenger Service, V2, 128-133 ....21.95
BNSF 1995 Annual, 121-024 (HC) 32.50
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114 ....30.95
C&O Hoppers & Gons, V1 1936-65, 168-118 ....23.95
Caboooses of the Missouri Pac. RR'D, 239-101 ....61.95
Chicago Great Western in Col., 106-177 ....36.75
Chicago, St. Paul, Minn & Omaha RR'd,242-RR001 ..24.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Diff., 148-105 ....35.75
Classic American RR'Ds, 197-123457AP 25.95
Ci'ss Frt. Cars, V3 (Insul. box & reef.), 140-119 ....21.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 145-134 ....41.25
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 ....32.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 ....43.00
Dinner is Served, 107-128 ....31.95
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 ....35.95
Empire of Silver, 146-135 ....29.95
Feather River Cyo-UP, 109-8925 ....36.75
Great Northern Rwy 1945-70, 242-GN001 ....24.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 ....35.95
Hist. guide to NA RR,-2nd Ed., 131-01084 ....22.95
Lost RR'Ds of New England, 2nd Ed., 241-101 ....11.95
Mil. Rd. in Col., Under Wires, 106-171 ....35.95
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960, 242-MR001 ....24.95
Miss. & St. Louis in Color, 106-175 ....36.75
Montour RR, 172-103 ....24.95
N&W in Color, V1, 106-179 ....35.95
N.J. Transit, 103-104 ....23.95
NKP Color Photography, V3, 106-178 ....36.75
Northwests Own Railway-SP&S, V2, 145-102 ....67.50
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109 ....◆◆53.95
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 ....24.75
NYC Trains of the Future, 128-130 ....19.95
Passing Trains-McDonnell, 115-108 ....37.25
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V3, 119-120 ....13.50
Pine Grade-Mich-Cal Lumber, 138-112 ....22.75
PTC Rails, 157-122 ....18.95
Rk-Secret Places No One Knew, 109-111 ....31.95
Route of the Rockets-RI, 166-104 ....42.95
RR'd Atlas-Gr't Lakes, East, V8, 169-106 ....17.25
Scenes Along the Rails, 238-101 ....20.95
Soo Line 1975-92, 242-RR002 ....24.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, 120-023 ....◆◆58.95
SP's Shasta Route, 121-028 ....36.75
Stampede & Steven's Passes-Guide, 175-112 ....20.95
They Felled the Redwoods, 237-102 ....24.95
Third Ave. RR'D System-Manhattan, 158-109 ....23.95
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 ....18.50
UP Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq., V2, 106-176 ....35.95
UP-Decade of Transition, 109-UPDS6 ....8.95
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 ....18.50
Wis Cent.: RR'D Success Story, 131-01069 ....◆◆35.95

NEW VIDEOS

4960 St'm Star of Grand Cy's Rwy, 167-126 ....23.50
America by Rail, V3 East, 229-50123 ....19.95
Bill's Mississippi River route, 134-117 ....38.75
BRSF's Stevens Pass, 216-104 ....23.75
CR's Chicago Line-Buffalo to Berea, V3, 184-121 ..27.25
CSX Pitts-Willard, V6, 129-53135 ....28.75
Cuba Steam, 100-CUBA 14.75
Duluth Superior Vintage-Stm.Dies., 134-118 ....31.95
Farewell Se. Pacific, 214-FSPR 16.95
From the Ashes-ME Railroading, 211-115 ....23.50
Green Mt'n RR'd, 184-120 ....23.25
Highball Along the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 ....38.75
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117 ....27.25
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4 ....28.25
KCS & KUZUI, 184-118 ....23.25
Manitoba Mixed, 211-118 ....23.50
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER 14.75
On Loc. Tehachapi, Pass, 131-15032V 22.50
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-53128 ....34.95
Peatrex Previews, V5, 100-PREV5 ....15.50
RGS/The DRGW, 129-53127 ....14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 ....23.50
Steam Giants Across America, 129-53131 ....28.50
Today's Vintage Twin Ports, 134-119 ....31.50
Tour of the M-10,000, 100-UPM10 ....23.75
Tower 55, 100-T55 ....14.75
Warhoneats on the High Iron, 166-105 ....22.25

Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4 (EA), 106-000 ....35.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 ....15.95
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 ....26.95
Seaboard Coast Line, 128-121 ....14.25
SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..19.95
Signatures in Steel, 115-101 ....39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, 107-121 ....44.25
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 120-017 ....38.95
Stbrn Rwy Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ....34.95

"NEW" 1996-97 EDITION STK#178-103
THE OFFICIAL
"LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS"
Late 1996 data with New 1997 Orders.
All Major Systems Plus Rental Fleets.
List 19.95 OURS ONLY $15.95

SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 ....34.95
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 ....23.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 ....44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 ....50.95
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 ....15.95
SP in the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 ....33.95
SP Rw'y Spencer Shops,128-128 ....17.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 ....32.50
Super Chief-Train of the Stars, 107-127 ....31.95
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 ....29.50
Tehachapi (Schmellinger), 115-103 ....35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Trac. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 ....25.50
Thunder in the Mountains, 237-101 ....24.95
Trails Among the Columbine 1995-6, 146-132 ....28.75
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 ....37.25
UP Business Cars, 231-10-7570 ....35.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 ....44.00
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 ....24.75
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 ....15.25
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 ..◆◆24.95

VIDEOS

611 on Salnda, 152-113 ....29.95
611: The Final Excursion, 225-VY20 ....19.95
Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-PCKEY 22.25
Amtrak Across America, 100-AMTRAK25 ....14.75
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 ....23.50
Blue Mountain Steam, 225-VY23 ....19.95
Cab Ride Clinchfield-South/North (EA), 152-000 ..25.75
C&NW LH Railroad, 124-134 ....Call
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53120 ....22.25
Classic Steam of the 20's & 40's, 129-53114 ....23.75
Clinchfield - Elkhorn to Erwin, 152-C1 ....24.95
Clinchfield - Erwin to Spartenburg, 152-C2 ....24.95
Conrail Hotspots East & West, 100-000 ....EA28.25
Conrail Middle Division-AL-HR'SBG, 129-53126 28.75
Countdown to Merger, 100-MERGER 19.75
CSX V1-V5, 129-0 ....EA 28.75
Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey, 100-4449 ORE..16.75
Donner Pass, Granite Series, V2, 214-105 ....12.75
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes), 211-108 ....38.50
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-116 ....31.50
Eureka & Palisades, 100-EPDS 14.75
Feather River Cyo E-9's, 100-FRE9 ....◆◆12.95
Feather River Cy's, Granite Series, V1, 214-104 ..12.75
Geared Triple Header, 225-VY22 ....21.95
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 ....22.25
Historic Hot Spots-Pasadena Sub., 100-HOTPAS ...29.00
Illinois Central, V1&2 (3hrs), 100-ICSPEC 37.75
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MDLWY 14.95
Milwaukee Road .....3 Vol Set 37.75
M.O.W.-Yesterday & Today (GF), 129-53090 ....15.50
No. 261 Winter Spectacular, 167-125 ....23.75
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53124 ....28.75
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 ....54.95
On Location, All Videos 131-000 ....EA22.50
3 for 131-A ....◆◆EA21.50
4 for 131-B ....◆◆EA21.00
Pocahontas Diary, V6, 124-138 ....Call
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALRS 28.75
Railfanning-SF-Modeling for Photo, 129-53125 ..22.95
The Rathole, Norfolk Southern, 100-RATHOLE ...28.50
Through the Rathole Cab Ride, 100-RHCAB 15.95
Rebirth of a Loco.-NS 6482, 154-105 ....19.95
Salute to the 500 Line, 134-115 ....37.95
Salnda 611 Deux, 152-102 ....14.95
Salnda Mountain, 152-101 ....24.95
Shasta Route-Granite Series, 214-108 ....12.95
Silver & Blue-VIA, 211-104 ....23.50
SP's Central Calif. Mainline, 100-SPCCM 16.75
SP's Coastline, 214-107 ....17.95
SP's Early Baldwin Diesels, 100-SPBALD 14.75
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs, 100-SP GEEP 16.75
Steam in the 50's, V3, 129-53092 ....26.95
Tehachapi-Eve of Change, 214-102 ....17.95
To the Northern Lights, 211-103 ....23.50
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 126-RV040..24.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VY25 ....18.95
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Dble, 225-VY24 ....18.95
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0 ....EA 28.25
UP-Super Railroad, V3, 129-53132 ....14.25
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 ....48.95
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 ....23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 ....27.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-25 (each), 099-0 ....30.95
All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS
ROCK ISLAND
IN THE STREAMLINE ERA!

176 pgs-52 full color, car diagrams, maps, passenger locomotive roster with nearly every Rock Island paint scheme. Coverage includes "Golden Rocket", "Golden State" and the 1950's "Jet Rocket".
List $54.95 ***OURS ONLY $42.95***
Limited Quantity - Price will go up! Order Stock# 166-104

CABOOSES OF THE MISSOURI PACIFIC RR'D

400 pgs, 47 chapters with lifetime caboose roster. Coverage includes MP, T&P, C&EI, MI. 400 photos B&W and color.
List $75.00 ***OURS ONLY $61.95***
Limited Quantity–Order Now! Stock# 239-101

NEW SPOKANE, PORTLAND & SEATTLE

By Tom Dill & Ed Austin
376 pages with maps & fold outs – Color and B&W
List $74.50 — OURS $58.95
Stk#120-023

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

Railroad Atlas - Great Lakes West
- List 22.95 – ***OURS $17.25***
- 2 or more only 16.95 each
- Complete your collection at these low prices now!

STK# 169-106

NEW FREE WITH $150.00 ORDER
"LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS"
1996-7 EDITION

Late 1996 Data with New 1997 Orders. Includes all major systems plus rental fleets. This is the roster the Railroads use for equipment information!
List $19.95–***FREE with $150.00 Order***
$15.95 purchased separately Stock# 178-103

T-SHIRTS

Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
ADULT: S-XL/$3.95, XXL/$10.95, XXXL/$12.95 *KIDS.* $8.95 • *Kid's only*

Amtrak "Genesis" 600
BN-1 With(4) Engines 2008
BN Mac 9401
BNSF Chico 1004
BNSF Merger 2009
BNSF Pulling (3 Eng.) 9297
Burlington route #227
C&NW System 8630
C&O Kitty (Sleeping) 1003
Chessie SD40 7617
Conrail C40-8W #6107
CSX Chessie System 7744
• Danny Diesel 2004
• Darla Diesel 2005
C&NW Merg. - Two Diesels
FEC F Unit 502
Fresco Steam 1522
IC Diesel #6137
L&N "Old Reliable" F Unit
LV Diesel #578 @ Signal Br.
MR "Dome" #104
NS Dash 9 8754
• Passenger Train 1008
Reading Diesel #902
Rock Island "Rocket" 652
Rock Island Diesel 1274
• Samantha Steam Eng. 2006
• Sebastian Steam Eng. 2007
SF #2804 - Yellow Blue
SF Dash 9 #617
Soo #509
SP Dash 9 #8106
• "Train" 1002
• "Trainman" 123
Union Pacific E Unit 951
UP "Big Boy" 4017
Wabash Dsl 1 #571-
Wisconsin Central #6656
• Willie Warbonnet 2011

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$18.95, XXL/$19.95 XXXL/$20.95,
KIDS $13.95
Allow 3-4 weeks on sweats & jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95
Lined–Very Warm!

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!
Most Road Names 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child: 5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) ....5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large ....2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 1.30-4.98
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads 5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!
★★*$15.00 Minimum Order Please*
Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters 714/529-0436
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax 714/529-6665
PRODIGY WBYG55A
Firm Orders Only! 1-800-352-2923
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month.
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item.
Add $1.00 each additional item.
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

SEND $3.00 & SASE
FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG
REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you!
You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $6.00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.

California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

RAILFANS NOW IT'S POSSIBLE TO INSTANTLY ID FROM YOUR SHIRT POCKET ANY OF THE 31,000 LOCOMOTIVES OF THE 850 CURRENT RAILROADS & MUSEUMS OF USA/CAN/MEX

HURRY! ONLY $22.95 | DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC PO BOX 3000 CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

A PENNSY DIESEL POWER REVIEW by Paul Carleton

224 Pages - Hundreds of photos
Hard Cover - All in one volume
Priced at: $44.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O Box 1827-Dunnellon, FL 34430

DIG INTO RAILROAD HISTORY THRU R&LHS

Join the many other enthusiasts who read, research and relive the fascination of railroading through all eras. Receive our illustrated journal RAILROAD HISTORY twice yearly — this year topics range from chapel cars and steam locomotive testing to articles on the Great Northern and Chicago Great Western. Lively quarterly Newsletter too with short features, news. Chapters! Send $20 dues to:

R&LHS
Box 193552C, San Francisco CA 94119

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:

The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables.....$20
Any six sets of three TT's each,
18 Timetables.....$80

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1992.....$20
CNJ - System 1968.....$20
CR - Philadelphia 1995.....$15
CR - Pittsburgh 1995.....$15
CRIP "Rock Island" System 1979.....$25
CSX - C&O Business Unit 1994.....$20
D&RGW - System 1983.....$25
Lehigh Valley - System 1975.....$25
NS - Piedmont 1993.....$15
PC - Eastern 1971.....$15
PC - Northern 1968.....$15
SOO Line - System 1989.....$20
SP - Eastern 1985.....$15
UP - System 1994.....$20
Any FIVE above, Just.....$60

VISA / MC / AX

New Catalogue Issue Monthly
Sent with each order or SASE

614 will power a round trip each day from Hoboken to Port Jervis, N.Y. Multiple photo runbys, high speed running, cab ride raffle. Tickets $68 adults, $40 children under 13, under 3 free. Luxury seating $225. Tickets/information from Iron Horse Enterprises, 1 Railroad Avenue, Lebanon, NJ 08833; 908/236-2200. Visa/MC accepted over the phone.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, June 21-22. Railroad Festival '97, "A Swinging Sixties Weekend" at the Whippany Railway Museum. Vintage railroad locomotives on display from the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey, plus '60s cars, trucks and buses. Train rides hourly 12pm-5pm Saturday, 12pm-4pm Sunday; fare $7 adults, $4 kids under 12. Free admission to festival. Night photo session Saturday, tickets $15. Order train or night photo tickets from URHS, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066; information 201/887-8177.

MADISON, SOUTH DAKOTA, June 21-22. Railroad Days at Prairie Village. Three steam locomotives and one diesel on display, train rides and other exhibits. Dinner train requires advance reservations. Information from Karen Becker, P.O. Box 256, Madison, SD 57042; 800/693-3644 or 605/256-3644.

CALGARY, ALBERTA, June 21-22. Heritage Park Railway Days will showcase the steam railway, operating streetcars and preserved equipment in a historic town context. Two matching USRA 0-6-0s in service on passenger, freight and mixed consists. For more information call 403/259-1900.

TENNESSEE PASS EXCURSION, June 21-23. UP 844 and E9s will power a trip from Denver to Salt Lake City via the Royal Gorge and Tennessee Pass. **June 21,** Denver to Canon City via Joint Line to Pueblo. **June 22,** Canon City to Grand Junction over Tennessee Pass. **June 23,** Grand Junction to Salt Lake City via D&RGW/*California Zephyr* route. *This trip is sold out.*

WASHINGTON, D.C., June 22-July 3. Ride to the NRHS Convention in Salt Lake City aboard the heavyweight Pullman *Dover Harbor.* Outbound trip behind Amtrak's *Cardinal* and *California Zephyr,* return via *Zephyr* and *Capitol Limited.* Fare is $1,949 per person. Information: Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS, c/o Henry Bielstein, Ticket Agent, 13435 Reid Circle, Fort Washington, MD 20744-6522; 301/292-9592.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, June 24-28. Convention of the National Railway Historical Society. Tentative schedule includes **June 24,** Heber Valley Railroad; **June 25,** choice of Nevada Northern or UP E9s to Lyndyll via Provo Sub; **June 26,** Golden Spike NHS and Ogden Station Museum; **June 27,** Salt Lake, Garfield & Western and banquet and **June 28,** UP 844 to Cache Junction. For more information contact Promontory Chapter NRHS, 1965 Lindsay Drive, Taylorsville, UT 84119.

GALESBURG, ILLINOIS, June 28-29. Annual Galesburg Railroad Days featuring exhibits and displays, train rides to BNSF yard, bus tour of dispatchers office, many family-related activities. Displays will include Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261, Frisco 4-8-2 1522, the *Nebraska Zephyr* and BNSF's executive train with F-units. Most events free. Information from Galesburg Area CVB, P.O. Box 749, Dept. RF, Galesburg, IL 61402-0749; 309/343-1194.

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, July 19. 6th Annual Rail to the Fair trip to the Delaware State Fair in Harrington using Amtrak equipment. Optional side trip to Laurel, Del. Trip may also be boarded at Philadelphia or several locations in Delaware. For a complete schedule and fare information contact Christie Hoffman or Doug Andrews, Delaware Transit Corporation, 400 South Madison Street, Wilmington, DE 19801-5114; 302/577-3278 ext. 3412 or 3451

UNION PACIFIC STEAM will operate in conjunction with Cheyenne Frontier Days. Scheduled power is 4-8-4 844 and Centennial 6936. Tentative plans include: **July 24,** *deadhead move* of equipment from Cheyenne to Denver; **July 26,** round trip from Denver to Cheyenne sponsored by Denver *Post* (call 303/296-4754 for ticket information); **July 27,** *deadhead move* of equipment from Denver to Cheyenne.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

BANANAFISH TOURS, 3069 Otto Avenue, Alpine, CA 91901, will operate a tour through Mexico's Copper Canyon April 26-May 1 using a private train with dome cars, sleepers and an open gondola. Fare is $790 per person, double occupancy.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following foreign steam tours. Send a SSAE for details.

Hedjaz Jordan and Syria, May 31-June 15, steam-powered trains on the former Hedjaz Railway.
Indonesia, August 2-18 or 23, narrow gauge steam at work in mills, optional extension to Sumatra.
Myanmar, October 10-24, steam charters and festival of lights.
China, October 26-November 10, line side and industrial.

LONDON, PARIS and HOLLAND High Speed Rail Tour sponsored by Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, April 18-27. *Eurostar* and *Thalys* high speed trains, sightseeing tours. Fare $2495 per person, double occupancy. Information from Bluewater Michigan NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296; 810/399-7963.

TOUR ALASKA BY RAIL WITH CARSTENS, September 4-19. Ride Amtrak's Talgo train, VIA, Alaska Railway, White Pass & Yukon and BC Rail steam with RAILFAN & RAILROAD publisher Hal Carstens. Tour cost $3560 per person (double occupancy) from Seattle. Reservation deposit $250. For reservations or information contact World Rail Travel Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 732, East Moriches, NY 11940-0732; 516/878-2260 or 800/821-6233.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS, April 5. 2nd Annual Railroadiana & Model Train Meet sponsored by the Arkansas Railroad Museum and Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society at the museum, Highway 65 & Port Road, 10am-5pm. Cotton Belt 819 will be under steam. Admission is a donation to the museum. Information: Robert Worlow, 21515 N. Mill Road, Little Rock, AR 72206; 501/888-5655.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, April 6. Train Show at Trolleyville USA, 7100 Columbia Road, Olmstead Township, 9am-3pm. Ride streetcars to and from the show. Information: Carolyn Hassell, 216/235-4725.

LONDON, ONTARIO, April 12. Forest City Railway Society's 23rd Annual Slide Trade & Sale Day at Fanshawe College, 1460 Oxford Street, Room B1071, 11am-4pm. Admission $2. Information: Ian Platt, 1240 Glenora Drive, London, Ontario N5X 2P7, Canada; 519/438-3330.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 12. Buckeye Railroadiana & Model

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00**
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
and
Tuolumne Films
Present
"CALIFORNIA'S NORTH COAST LOGGING RAILROADS"

This 70 minute video, includes rare footage from 16mm films of steam logging operations taken between 1901 and 1954 on the Caspar, South Fork and Eastern, Arcata and Mad River, Northern Redwood, and Hammond Railroads. Spectacular log drops, high trestles, inclines, and maritime operations make this another classic in our series of historic railroad logging videos.

Derail Books
P.O. Box 15026
Santa Rosa, Ca. 95402
Phone (707) 573-0751
FAX (707)573-0831

$ 39.95

Shipping: $4.00 1st tape,, 1.00 ea. add'l tape
Calif. residents add 7.5 % tax
Dealer's Inquiries Welcome
Send SASE for Free Color Brochure

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
Argent Lumber: Swamp Rat, *Ferrell* $31.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $38.95
B&O *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
BN/SF 1995 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
By Streamliner: NY to Florida, *Welsh* $31.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Cabooses of B&O, *Hubler* $39.95
Centennial State Trolleys, *Fletcher* $19.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats,*Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.49
C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail SD-40, *Bernet* $15.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95
Cross Continent Electrics, *Pennypacker* $19.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Builders V3: Baldwin, *Kirkland* $47.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49

Southern Pacific's Colorful Shasta Route by Tom Dill
All color pictorial of SP Oakland-Portland route $39.95

Union Pacific Color Guide V2 by Lou Schmitz
UP equipment color photos between 1950-1995 $37.95

Cleveland Transit
Horse Trails to Regional Rails
History of Cleveland Transit systems $39.95
Vehicles - Equipment and Technology
Technological advancement in Cleveland transit $39.95

Chicago Great Western in Color by
All color pictorial of CGW from 1950 to merger $38.95

Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $39.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* $38.95
Frisco in Color $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (V1) Box/Stock Cars $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
IC: Monday Mornin Rails, *Boyd* $39.95
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* $39.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95
L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95

SPRING STORE HOURS

Sat March 15	10 - 4
Sat April 12	10 - 4
Sat May 10	10 - 4
Sat May 31	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.
Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color, *Marvel* . . . $38.95
Minneapolis and St.Louis in Color $38.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave EL $22.49
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* . . . $49.95
NKP Color V1or V2, *McCaleb* $38.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
NS Diesel Locomotives, *Toth* $15.95
Norfolk Southern Motive Power 1982-1994,
Withers $31.95
(softbound) $23.95
NS 1995 Review, *Lindsay* $29.95
Northern New England Cars $37.95
NP Color Guide $37.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Pascack Valley (NJ&NY RR), *Jones* $31.95
Passing Trains, McDonnell $39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Pictorial
V1:Alco RS, *Hahn* $11.95
V2: Baldwin, *Hahn* $13.69
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* . . . $38.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted
Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please ask. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Railroads of Ohio Valley (Vol 1), *Harvey* $17.59
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* $38.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
RF&P Linking North & South*Kaplan,Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande: Scenic Line, *Sanders* $47.95
Rio Grande Color Guide $37.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $53.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $53.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $53.95
Rock Island Color Guide $37.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Marx* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $46.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* . . . $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $37.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
Scenes Along Rails (V1): Anthracite, *Hudson* . $19.95
Southern Spencer Shops, *Galloway* $18.49
Southern System Pictorial, *Nuckles, Tillotson* . $35.95
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Train Watcher's Guide to NA Railroads,*Drury* $13.75
Two Feet to the Lakes, *Jones* $39.95
Uintah Railway, *Bender* $31.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1) $37.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $37.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $37.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $37.95
Western Maryland in Color $38.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black
Diamonds,*Cook, Zimmermann* $39.95

Phoenix Bridge Co. by T. Winpenny
Illustrated history of Phoenix Iron Co. $15.95

Dinner is Served by Jim Loveland
Fine dining aboard SP trains $31.95

N&W V1 in Color by Jim Nichols
Color pictorial of pre-merger N&W $37.95

PTC Rails by Kramer and James
Illustrated look at Philly before SEPTA $17.75

Nickel Plate V3 in Color by
System wide NKP color pictorial $37.95

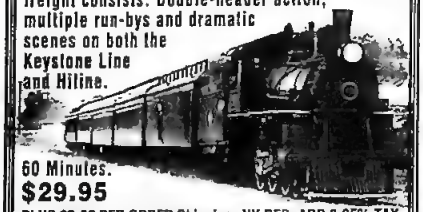
Northwestern by Roger Grant
A history of C&NW by a noted historian $39.95

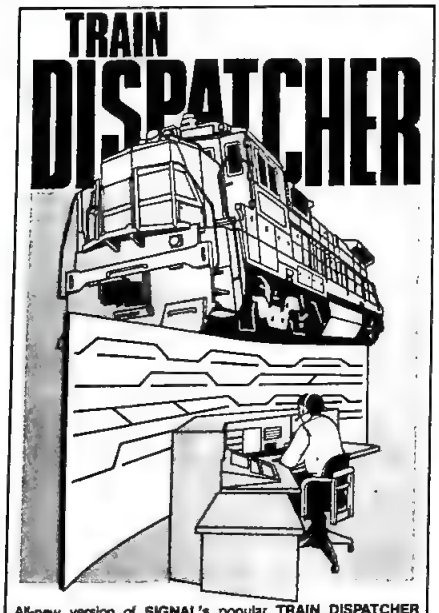
VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marcelline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Cass & Mower (Green Frog) $24.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
Steamtown Grand Opening (Pentrex) $22.49
Stormy: SP Lordsburg (Pentrex) $28.95
Trains On Location (Kalmbach)
Appalachian CSX $23.95
Cascade Crossing $23.95
Conrail's Chicago Gateway $23.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor $23.95
U Boat Survivors (Pentrex) $28.95
UP Super Railroad (Frog) $31.95
West Side (Pentrex) $29.95

BOOKS by EDGAR T. MEAD
Narrow Gauge to Hills, Two Foot Gauge, Three Foot Gauge.
AT YOUR DEALER
or $25 postpaid per copy.
BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

SUPER POWER!
UP Big Boy in Wasatch Mountains from Original by Railroad Artist Gil Bennett.
18"x24" Full Color
ONLY $20.00 + $4 S&H
3 Stamp LSSAE for HUGE list 200+ Prints
To order send Check, MO, Visa or MC info
(Texans Please Add 8% Tax.)
TRACKSIDE PRINTS • Box 690503 • Houston, TX 77269-0503

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!
On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93,working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hiline.

60 Minutes.
$29.95
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

TRAIN DISPATCHER

All-new version of **SIGNAL's** popular **TRAIN DISPATCHER SOFTWARE SIMULATOR.** Be the dispatcher on the busy rail corridor between Washington, DC and Philadelphia. You must control a mix of fast Amtrak passenger trains and slow freights on the 110 mile territory (300 track miles, hundreds of switches and signals and 27 major interlockings). Through use of enhanced Windows' controls and graphics, set and "fleet" signals, throw switches, and plan routes to keep trains on schedule. Developed from actual track plans and train schedules by CTC professionals, **TRAIN DISPATCHER** is realistic, interesting, educational and fun. For Windows 3.1 or Windows 95.
Train Dispatcher (Windows, 3.5" Disk) $39.95
Shipping & Handling (US) ..... $ 4.00
Shipping & Handling (non US) ..... $ 6.00
PA residents add 7% sales tax
SIGNAL Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18445 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Toll Free 888 - TRAIN12 Fax 412 655-1893
E-mail signal@usaor.net
Web Page http://www.usaor.net/signal
Mastercard/Visa/Discover accepted

Train Show at Ohio Expo Center Lausche Building, 9am-4pm. Admission $4, children under 12 free. Information: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-1914.

KINGSTON, ONTARIO, April 19-20. Rail-O-Rama sponsored by the Kingston Division of the Canadian Railroad Historical Association at Portsmouth Olympic Harbour, 53 Yonge Street, Saturday 11am-5pm, Sunday 10am-4pm. Admission $4 adults, $3 seniors, $1 children. Information: Gary Haggart, 109 Fairview Road, Kingston, Ontario K7M 3B2, Canada; 613/548-3294.

NORTH PLATTE, NEBRASKA, April 19-20. 4th Annual Train Show & Swap Meet sponsored by the Nebraska West Central Division NMRA at The Mall, 1000 South Dewey Street, Saturday 10am-6pm, Sunday 11am-5pm. Admission $3, children 14 and under $1, under 5 free with adult. UP Bailey Yard Tour (Saturday) $5. Information: Gene Tacey, Registrar, P.O. Box 485, Sutherland, NE 69195; 308/386-2489.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, April 26-27. Danbury Railway Museum Spring Train Show, 120 White Street, 10am-5pm. Admission $3 adults, $2 children 5-15, under 5 free. Train rides on Maybrook Line for additional fee. Information: Danbury Railway Museum, P.O. Box 90, Danbury, CT 06813-0090; 203/778-8337.

WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT, April 27. Southern Connecticut Railroadiana & Artifacts Show at Staples High School Fieldhouse, 70 North Avenue (I-95 Exit 18), 9am-4pm. Admission $5, children under 12 free. Information: Alan Altman, 12 Southwedge Drive, Getzville, NY 14068; 716/689-9074.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, May 4. Great Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at the Winslow Fire Hall, Hall and Hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3 adults, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 before 9pm.

FOXBORO, MASSACHUSETTS, May 4. Rail-A-Rama train show sponsored by Mystic Valley Railway Society at Demetri's Convention Center, Route 1, 10am-4pm. Admission $3 adults, $1 children under 13, children under 5 free. Information: MVRS, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

NEWTON (WABAN), MASSACHUSETTS, May 9. Boston Chapter NRHS Collector's Night at the Union Church, Waban & Collins Streets, 7pm-10pm. Admission $1, family maximum $2, children free. Information: Kevin T. Farrell, Boston Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 252, Newtown Branch, Boston, MA 02258; 508/663-6239 between 7pm-10pm.

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, May 18. Lancaster/Strasburg Train & Toy Show at Historic Strasburg Inn, Rt. 896, 9am-2pm Admission $3, under 12 free Information: Bill Siegler, 1749 Hemlock Road, Lancaster, PA 17603, 717/392-5515.

CARNEYS POINT, NEW JERSEY, May 18. Annual Carneys Point Train Meet at the Carneys Point Volunteer Fire Hall, Walker Avenue & D Street, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 before 9pm.

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO, May 18. Albuquerque Railroad Fair at the Manuel Lujan Exhibit Hall, New Mexico State Fairgrounds, 9am-4pm. Admission $4, children under 12 free. Information: Bryan Moseley, P.O. Box 6583, Albuquerque, NM 87197-6583; 505/345-0657.

JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY, May 18. Trans-Rail Expo sponsored by Communipaw Commemoratives and the NJ State Park Service at the CRRofNJ Station, Liberty State Park, 9am-5pm. Admission $6 adults, $2 children under 12. Information: Communipaw Commemoratives, P.O. Box 831, Bayonne, NJ 07002-0831; 201/823-4983.

STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, May 24. Spring Pocono Train Show sponsored by Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 West Main Street, 9am-2pm. Admission $3.50 adults, children under 12 free. Information: John Lutz, 39 Kinney Avenue, Mount Pocono, PA 18344; 717/839-7465.

ORLANDO, FLORIDA, May 24. Central Florida Chapter NRHS Railroadiana, Model & Toy Train Show & Sale at Loch Haven Park Neighborhood Center, 610 N. Lake Formosa Drive, 10am-2pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Information: David Rhea, 906 Center Street, Ocoee, FL 34761; 407/656-8749.

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, May 25. Lone Star Train Fair at the Amon G. Carter Exhibit Hall in the Will Rogers Memorial Center, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, children under 12 free. Information: Terry Adams, 4220 Shannon Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76116; 817/732-2117.

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

The "China Man"

WE OPEN WITH A POP QUIZ: Who's been mentioned by name in this column more times than anyone else? No, he doesn't operate a dinner train. He's not an Amtrak chef. You won't find him mentioned in any histories of rail dining. He isn't even officially connected with a railroad. Who is this "mystery man?"

He's the "China Man," Dick Luckin (the nickname comes courtesy of a private car owner who always hails him thus). Perhaps the leading authority on railroad china and the creative force behind the company China Concepts, Dick's name has crept into this column repeatedly. First in the March 1994 issue, when his role in the New York, Susquehanna & Western Technical and Historical Society's business car china fund raiser was described, then later, when the Amtrak *Coast Starlight* demitasse he created was announced (December 1996); again when he designed the replacement china for the *American Orient Express;* up to as recently as last month, when "Breakfast on the GEORGIA 300" was served on Luckin-designed china.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Need Help Placing an Ad?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Carstens Publications
Advertising Sales Manager
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Tel. 201-383-3355

Railroad Pocket Watches
Top Quality, Fully Running Serviced, Warranteed

1850s to 1950s
For a FREE Issue of Our Watch List, send post card w/ Name, Address, AC, Phone # to:
International Timekeepers
780 N Western Ave, Nogales AZ 85621 or call (520) 287-6578

B&O POWER
Steam, Diesel & Electric
1829-1964
• 8½ x 11
• 352 pages
• 700 photos

$50.00 plus 3.00 post.
Send SASE for mailer
A. STAUFER, 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Fast Service

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1995 BNSF Annual	$34.95
1995 SP Motive Power Annual	$34.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial - Vol 1	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial - Vol 2	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 3	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 4	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 1	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial - Vol 2	$35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

High Green to Marceline (Santa Fe)	$49.50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe)	$64.95
Special: **both High Green & Wheat Lines**	**$100.00**

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Under Milwaukee Wires	$35.50
UP Color Guide to Freight and Pass Equipment	$35.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Chicago & North Western	$43.50
GE's Dash 8 - C Series	$22.95
EMD's SD60 Series	$22.50

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #8 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$12.00
Rocky Mountain Region #3 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX)	$12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

Austell, GA - NS Hot Spot	$33.95
BNSF Sandhills Coal Conveyor	$31.95
Cartersville, GA - CSX Hot Spot	$29.95
Conrail's Harrisburg Line	$29.95
Kansas City Southern - 1996	$25.95
Southern Pacific Around Klamath Falls	$25.95
The East End - CSX Along the Potomac	$25.95
The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP)	$45.95
Trains of Tehachapi	$29.95
Wisconsin Central - 1996	$27.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95
Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Southern Pacific - The Missing Years	$19.95
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95
Tehachapi - The Tour	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

BN - Sandhills & Butte Subdivisions	$28.95
BN - Thayer Sub	$28.95
CSX - Corbin CC Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - KD Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - S&NA North Subdivision	$28.95
NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie	$28.95
Scenic Northwest Mainline Series (5 tapes):	
CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$29.95
CN-CP Thompson and Fraser Canyons	$29.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$29.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$29.95
UP LaGrande, OR to Napa, ID	$29.95
Union Pacific's Pocatello Subdivision	$28.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

No. 261 - New River Adventures	$23.95
No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4	$31.95
No. 261 - Winter Spectacular	$23.95
4960 - Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Railway	$23.75

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Best of Passenger Trains - The West	$25.75
Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$59.95
Conrail - The West Slope	$31.50
Conrail - Middle Division	$31.50
CSX - Vol 1 Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
CSX - Vol 2 Chattanooga to Nashville	$31.00
CSX - Vol 3 Nashville to Louisville	$31.00
CSX - Vol 4 Louisville to Cincinnati	$31.00
CSX - Vol 5 Evansville to Chicago	$31.00
Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tape set)	$59.95
NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95
Norfolk Southern - Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
Penn Central (2 tape set)	$39.50

New Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial	$35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	$35.95

KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY

Wisconsin Central: Railroad Success Story *(May)*	$35.95

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Chicago Great Western	$35.50
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives	$35.50
New York, Ontario & Western *(due April)*	$35.50
Nickel Plate Color Photography - Vol 3	$35.50
Norfolk & Western-Vol 1: 1945-1964	$35.50

OMNI PUBLICATIONS

Coast Line Depots - Valley Division (Santa Fe)	$39.50

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Route of the Rockets (Rock Island) *(due Mar)*	$40.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING

C-Liners	$16.95
Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982 *(Mar)*	$43.50
Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs	$18.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTONS

A Last Look at the Cotton Belt	$29.95
A Last Look at the Golden State Route	$27.95
BNSF Around Curtis Hill, OK	$29.95
NS and IC at Tolono, Illinois	$29.95

BROKEN KNUCKLE VIDEO

BNSF in the Arizona Forest	$23.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS

C&NW's "Cowboy Lines"	$23.95
C&NW From the Cab	$17.95
Wyoming Coal Trains	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Tennessee Pass	$23.95

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS

New England Central	call
Vignettes of the Ann Arbor	call

CRV PRODUCTIONS

Railroading in the Heartland	$28.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Conrail - Pittsburgh to Crestline	$31.50
CSX - Vol 6 Pittsburgh to Willard, Ohio	$31.00
No. 4501 - Three Decades of Excursions	$31.50

HERRON RAIL VIDEOS

CSX Trains of the Bone Valley	call
Pocahontas Glory - Vols 5 and 6	call
The Funnel (BN and MRL at Sandpoint, ID)	call

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 3: Buffalo to Berea	$27.50
Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico)	$23.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Farewell Southern Pacific (Scenes from CA)	$17.95
Western Pacific Feather River Canyon	$22.95

MARK 1 VIDEO

614 Return of a Thoroughbred	call

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Union Pacific Milwaukee Sub 1996	$23.95

MO-KAN VIDEO

Union Pacific's Boone Subdivision (2 tape set)	$40.00

PLETS EXPRESS

BN's Mississippi River Route	$38.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUAL

Mexican Trilogy:	
Orient Dreams - The Chihuahua Pacific	$23.95
Seaside Alco-Southern Pacific of Mexico	$23.95
Desert FT-Sonora Baja California Railway	$23.95
Special: **all three Mexican tapes**	**$59.00**

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central	$22.95

VALHALLA VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Union Pacific 844 Back on the Tracks!	$18.95
Union Pacific Steam on the Double	$18.95

ZULEKA PRODUCTIONS

Fort Worth & Western's Tarantula Express	$17.95

***GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS* (continued)**

Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tape set)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set)	$40.50
Steam Giants Across America	$27.95
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each	$31.00
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 3	$14.50
Union Pac. Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - The West Coast	$19.95
America By Rail - Winter Wonderland	$19.95
Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass (CP)	$23.95
Canadian Pacific's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West (2 tapes)	$45.95
Steam Around the World Series:	
American Steam in the Rockies	$23.50
China: Steam in Train Paradise	$23.50
Cuba: Stronghold of American Steam	$19.50
German Narrow Gauge	$23.50
German Standard Gauge	$19.50

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Bridge Line - CP Rail's D&H	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 1: Buffalo to Syracuse	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 2: Albany to Syracuse	$27.95
Conrail's River Line	$27.95
Crawford Hill	$27.50
Green Mountain Railroad	$23.50
Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set)	$39.50
Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF)	$23.50
Highball Down the Yazoo (Illinois Central)	$23.50
Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS)	$19.50
Highball Over Silver Zone (UP and SP)	$27.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$19.95
Highball Through the Railhole	$27.95
KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line)	$23.50
New England Central	$23.95
Sherman Hill (UP)	$27.50
The Fight for Soldier Summit	$27.50
The West End - CSX's Mountain Division	$23.95
Thunder in the Wasatch	$27.50
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1	$12.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2	$12.95
Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3	$12.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line	$17.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

Vintage Rails - Vols 1 to 6, each	$31.95

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Chillicothe Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$19.00
Inside the Belt Railway of Chicago	call
River Crossings	$19.00
Southern Pacific Central Corridor	$19.00
Tower Junctions (Chicago area)	$19.00
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each	$23.95
UP/C&NW Milwaukee Sub 1996	$23.95
Wisconsin Central Limited 1996	$23.95

PLETS EXPRESS

C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Missabe Rails (DM&IR)	$38.95
Northland Baldwins and the E&LS	$31.95
Salute to the Soo Line	$38.50

RAIL INNOVATIONS

A Superior Winter	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway Tour Trains	$15.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$18.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Stevens Pass	$23.95
Santa Fe Mainline Series:	
Chicago to Kansas City	$23.95
Kansas City to Gallup, NM	$23.95
Gallup to Los Angeles	$23.95
Special: **all three SF Mainline tapes**	**$69.95**

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS

Birth of A Viewliner	$23.95
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tape set)	$36.95
Manitoba Mixed (Lynn Lake mixed train)	$23.95
Rocky Mountaineer	$23.95
Towers: CSX's Living Relics	$23.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Appalachian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95
On Location - Tehachapi	$22.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 per order (no charge for orders over $100.00)
Canadian and International: $5.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

500 Video and Book Titles In Stock
Write for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- **MasterCard**
- **Visa**
- **Discover**
- **American Express**

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

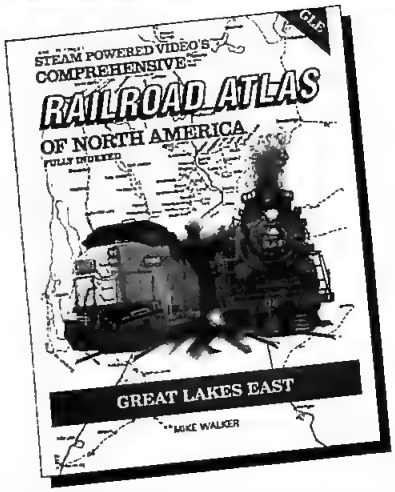
Order Now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: 303-456-2049
Information: 303-456-4564
Email: MacPubInc@AOL.com

The Wilmington and Western
RAILROAD COMPANY
This year be sure to ride and enjoy DELAWARE'S OLDEST SHORTLINE. Step back in time for a great day of real railroading.
302-998-1930
FREE For an illustrated, full color, 16 page brochure with the history of the W&W, 1997 timetable and much more, please write to us at P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, Delaware 19808.

JUST RELEASED! - THE 6TH VOLUME
STEAM POWERED VIDEO'S:
RAILROAD ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICA
VOLUME 6:
GREAT LAKES EAST
by Mike Walker

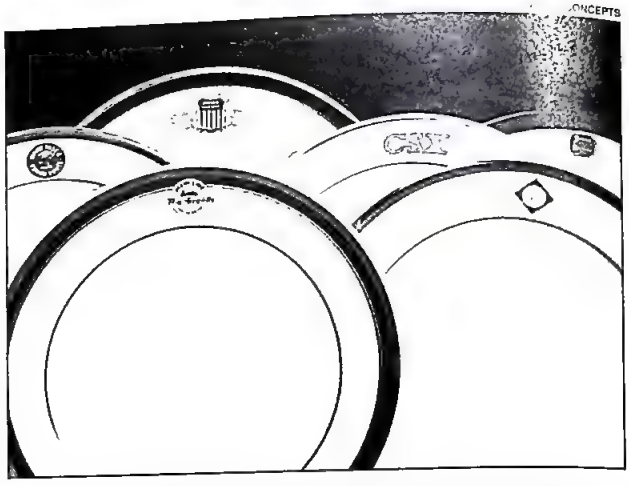


• Designed to provide a single source of reference to the N. American rail network, past and present
• Meticulously researched and drawn Highly detailed - 8 miles to 1 inch - complex areas enlarged to 2 miles to 1 inch
• Beautifully designed - coffee table quality - yet tough enough for "in field use"
• Clearly readable maps - RR identification marks (00957).....$22.95 +S&H

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

ORDER BY CALLING TOLL FREE:
1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860



THE "CHINA MAN" is Dick Luckin (**opposite**), the creative force behind China Concepts, which has designed patterns for railroads large and small.

Less well known is the fact that Dick has also created china used on the CSX lounge/diner *Indiana*, on the Rio Grande business cars *Utah* and *Kansas*, on business cars of the Union Pacific, Kansas City Southern and Morristown & Erie, as well as on the dining car of the White Pass & Yukon. Dick Luckin, you see, has been unobtrusively at the center of many a recent newsworthy rail dining events.

Like many rail fans, Dick's interest in trains started with a gift. "It was Christmas, 1952," he says immediately when asked how he got into this. "I got a Varney HO-scale Bangor & Aroostock metal reefer kit. See, I was hooked on the hobby side first. Later, when my family moved to Rochester, N.Y., I found myself living near a New York Central yard. Train watching became my pastime. I hung around enough to be invited to ride in locomotives. I took my first fantrip when I was 21, behind CN 4-8-4 6167. When I began work in the advertising specialty industry in Chatham, New York, I rode the New York Central back and forth." In fact, he was known to kill an occasional day off just riding trains.

"I was in Chicago once and rode the *Hiawatha*. On another trip I rode the *400*. Going to Chicago I'd ride the *Capitol Limited* or the *Twentieth Century Limited*. I rode every train I could. That's when I became taken by the dining car experience." So taken, in fact, that he began collecting pieces of dining car china.

"My first piece" — by now, I am convinced he has an inexhaustible memory — "was an Erie Starucca-pattern dinner plate I bought on an Erie-Lackawanna fantrip in the 1960s. They were selling it in the baggage car." Within ten years he would be described as an avid collector. He traces the origins of china collecting to a show he helped organize: The Harlem Valley Railroad Club Mini-Conventions in 1967, 1968 and 1969. "That's when I realized how big the hobby was and how much stuff existed. I began collecting with a passion, all pieces, all railroads," Luckin says today.

"I came to realize this could be a part-time business. I would recreate classic pieces and design new pieces," Luckin says. "No one was pursuing opportunities among private car and business car owners. I launched China Concepts in 1981. I attended shows, continued collecting and wrote a book (*Dining on Rails*, first published in 1983 and described below). My first reproduction order was for the D&RGW 'Prospector' plate, a most unusual and hard-to-find piece. It was commissioned by the Intermountain Chapter of the NRHS." That was in 1984. Since 1993, when he retired after 20 years as a television producer/director in employee communications with Coors Brewing Co., he has worked full time to grow China Concepts.

Luckin's business comes from referrals, from people who see his book from his own marketing efforts and, he reminds me, from repeat orders from satisfied customers. "It usually starts with a telephone call," Dick says. "We then communicate by letter, telephone and fax, until I can gain a clear understanding of what the client wants."

He asks for as many visuals as possible to help him interpret the project creatively. "I try to travel to meet the client, too," he says. "That works best for me."

Once he has conceptualized his design, Luckin will present his ideas and design suggestion for review. "At this point I'll also show samples of the pieces I recommend," he says. "Once they approve a concept, I collect a deposit to make a sample." This careful preliminary work pays off. "I've only had one sample piece returned for redesign."

At that point, the client places an order and puts up a fifty percent deposit. Generally, a five-piece place setting with a one-color decoration will start at $100 per place setting, with discounts common on orders for more than twelve place settings. "When the order comes in, usually six to eight weeks later, I inspect the pieces to insure their quality. I also check for damage. After delivery, I follow up with the client to assure complete satisfaction with my work."

It is a formula that works. In addition to his work for private car owners, railroad business cars and railroad historic societies, Dick has designed china for executive aircraft, private yachts and even the china found on board Cessna Aircraft's demonstrator airplanes.

"I guess you could say that I specialize in mobile dining rooms," Luckin says. Not entirely. One of his clients was the family of a couple celebrating their 50th wedding anniversary, for whom he designed a set of twelve dinner plates featuring the family crest up front and a chronicle of the couple's life together in the backstamp. He also designed china for the DeLorean Car Club, a neighborhood church, the President of

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

Peru and several private buyers, as well.

Dick is generous with his knowledge of the hobby and business. His exhaustive book, *Dining on Rails: An Encyclopedia of Railroad China* (1994), now in its third updated edition, is generally regarded as the most complete book ever published about railroad china. It details nearly 900 patterns once used on trains, in railroad hotels and depot restaurants and on ships owned or operated by railroads. With date code information, hundreds of illustrations and a chapter on reproduction and counterfeit china, it has become the unofficial handbook of serious railroad china collectors everywhere. *Teapot Treasury* (1987) is dedicated primarily to the popular dining car accessory of its title but includes coffee, hot water and hot chocolate pots, sugar bowls and creamers. *Mimbres to Mimbreno* (1992, now out of print) is dedicated to perhaps the most acclaimed dining car china, the Santa Fe's Mimbreno pattern, created in 1936 for the deluxe, new, all-Pullman *Super Chief*. *ButterPat World* (1996) bridges all forms of transportation — train, boat and airline — which used this distinctive piece of serving china.

He is now completing *Syracuse China and the Railroads*, about one of the major manufacturers of railroad china. "It will be a lavishly illustrated description of nearly 100 patterns," Luckin says. "I've included exterior shots of the trains Syracuse china was used on with interior shots of the railroads' dining cars, often showing Syracuse china in use, as well as menus, recipes and memorabilia." Meanwhile, he also writes the "China Corner" column for *The Railroadiana Express*, the slick quarterly publication of the Railroadiana Collectors Association.

It's a tribute to Dick Luckin's fastidiousness about his work that, when asked, "What are some things — serious or silly, either will do — that have gone wrong?," he couldn't think of anything. Pressed on the matter, and after several false starts, he finally confessed that, "Well, when the bouillon cups for the GEORGIA 300 came in, the logo was mounted crooked." but even that had a happy ending: "Jack Heard just gave them away to train crews."

P.S.: Dick Luckin, quiet and gentlemanly, did not ask me to do this, but here's how to reach him, whether you want him to create custom china for your private car or just to order one of his books: China Concepts, 621 Cascade Court, Golden, CO 80403-1581; 303/278-0669; fax 303/215-0095.

The British Engine Planet Project

THE 0-4-0 PLANET-CLASS is truly one of the world's most historic steam locomotives. Built by Robert Stephenson as a logical improvement over his famous "Rocket" of 1829 that won the Rainhill Trials, several of the class were even exported, including the "John Bull" to the United States. While the "John Bull" was preserved and tenderly restored by the Smithsonian Institution, the British had long since scrapped all their Planet-class examples. Enter a typically British solution — build a brand new, full-scale working replica, based on Stephenson's original general-arrangement drawings. This tape enthusiastically shows the step-by-step progress of the Planet Project, from the pouring of molten metal to form Planet's distinctive wheels to the assembly and testing of the new locomotive in the workshop — **40 minutes**

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

$29.95 Each
plus $4.00 P&H

GOODHEART Publishing

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
Order Phone **1-800-482-1522**

ACTION VIDEOS OF RECENT "FALLEN FLAGS" WITH LOTS OF PREMERGER COLOR!

BNSF

Santa Fe Chillicothe Sub '96
On this high-traffic route from Chicago to LA, 90% of all motive power is still in Santa Fe paint.
Volume 1 covers Corwith, Mc Cook/Indiana Harbor Belt JCT, Argo diamonds, Willow Springs, Burr Ridge, Lemont canal crossing, Kankakee River crossing, Joliet diamonds, Streator, Ancona, Toluca, Chillicothe.
MVP# 361 ..... 80 Min..... **$ 24.00**

Volume 2 covers scenic Houlihan's Curve & Edelstein Hill, Spoon River crossing, Galesburg (BN crossing), Cameron (BN crossing &new BN interchange), Ft. Madison crew change point, Miss. River crossing.
MVP# 362 ..... 90 Min..... **$ 24.00**

EOLA, ILLINOIS - HOT SPOT (1994-1995)
Eola is a favorite train watching hot spot for Burlington Northern, Southern Pacific and Canadian National fans. BN and SP trains from the Galesburg-Denver line and BN and CN trains from Northtown and the Pacific Northwest run thru Eola. BN has a big yard here with several locals and jobs operating Amtrak & Metra commuters run thru here (there's a minimum of Metras on this tape!) and can cause bunching of traffic. Lots of mainline action with a good mix of locals and jobs, old & new power
MVP#600 ..... 115 Min **$29.00**

UNION PACIFIC GENEVA SUB '96
Chicago & North Western color dominates UP's high traffic route out of Chicago. Power ranges from GP7s to new SD90MACs plus the UP #844 steam train on both volumes. Many classic locations all shot in 1996. Mostly mainline trains with lots of C&NW and some switching.
Volume 1 covers Elmhurst, Lombard, Wheaton, West Chicago, JB Tower/diamonds, Geneva Fox River crossing, outside look at Proviso yard. Over 50 trains.
MVP# 461 ..... 90 Min..... **$29.00**

Volume 2 covers La Fox overlook, Maple Park, DeKalb & old coaling towers, Rochelle diamond crossing with BNSF, Nelson & old coaling towers, Clinton 5th Street interlocking, Mississippi River crossing. Over 50 trains.
MVP# 462 ..... 80 Min..... **$29.00**

Burlington Northern - East End (1995)
BN in Eastern Illinois before the BNSF merger. Lots of mainline BN with some SP and Canadian National trains from Aurora to Cicero on the BN triple track main. Locations include Aurora, Eola, Naperville, Lisle, Downers Grove, LaGrange, Berwyn and Cicero. An outside look at Clyde yard complex and the Belt Railway of Chicago. Pool/lease power from a variety of roads.
MVP#210 ..... 103 Minutes **$29.00**

Southern Pacific in Eastern Illinois (1995)
SP on BN tracks and Belt Railway of Chicago tracks in Eastern Illinois before the BNSF and UP/SP mergers. Follows a wide variety of SP trains from Aurora to Cicero on the BN triple track main, the Belt Railway of Chicago west end and the BN "Hole". Wide variety of power including brand new GE AC4400CWs. Get a good look at SP's complex Chicago area operations.
MVP# 112 ..... 90 Min **$29.00**

SOO/CP Rail Vol. 1 - SOO color is still present on CP Rail. Locations: Franklin Park, Bensenville, Bryn Mawr, Deval diamonds, Des Plaines River, Techny, Clinton (IA), Belt Railway of Chicago, Hastings (MN), Minneapolis & more. Variety of power, mainline trains, jobs, locals. ('94-'96)
MVP# 961 ..... 90 Min..... **$ 24.00**

INSIDE The Belt Railway of Chicago - Chicago is THE HUB of railroading and EVERY major railroad in North America uses the Belt. From the tower catwalk see cars being humped from above! Inside the hump tower processing center. Hump pin-pullers in action. Inside the full-service engine house. Engine terminal outside service facilities. See vintage EMD & ALCO diesels! WC, SP and CN use the Belt as their exclusive Chicago area hump classification yard. Video maps and Belt approved narration let you follow how trains are put together! A look inside locomotive cabs—old and new. Inside the dispatching center. See samples of transfers, jobs, and mainline trains from the Belt, SP, CN, CSX, SOO, WC, and the IHB.
MVP# 10 ..... 60 Min.....**$ 24.00**

BONUS!
FREE
INSIDE the Belt Railway
(tape MVP# 10)
with the purchase of one or more of the tapes in this ad! This was our best seller of 1996 with thousands sold. Limit one free per customer. **You must mention this AD code to get your free tape:**
XR 5
Offer expires 6/30/97.

~ Other videos of SP, BNSF, UP, C&NW, BRC ~ Quality color shot & mastered on professional format equipment - Live Stereo - Narration ~ Maps ~ Our tapes serve as good railfan location guides. Add $5.00 S/H per order in USA. ILL buyers add 6.75% tax. VHS only.
Send check or money order to: P. O. Box 6533 Aurora, IL 60598
Write or call for free catalog. To order by MC or Visa, call toll free: 800-528-4176

Midwest Video Productions

Need to Learn More About Your Collection? We can Help!

"The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern"

by Richard C. Barrett

A 400 page hard cover book that covers the history of railroad lanterns, their entrepreneurs, manufacturers and individual lantern models. $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

Also available: Transportation Uniform Buttons, Volume 1 - Railroad. $34.50 plus $2.00 shipping. Transportation Uniform Buttons, Volume 2 - Transit. $39.50 plus $2.00 shipping. Dressel Railway Lamp & Signal Co. 1926 catalog reprint. $21.95 plus $3.25 shipping. Silver at Your Service. $32.50 plus $3.00 shipping.

New York residents must include applicable sales tax w/order

For credit card orders only, call 1 (800)205-8254

For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716)227-6903

RRP

Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

DT&I Grand Trunk Series

"We have the connections"

Volume I

This video will take you back to the 1980's right after the 1981 consolidation of the Detroit, Toledo & Ironton with the Grand Trunk Western Railroad. You will see every color scheme imaginable between these two roads including the popular "1776" bicentennial red, white and blue scheme The first portion of this video deals with the films taken by Fr. Dale Peterka of the Cincinnati area. You'll see street running in Newport, Kentucky and Cincinnati, Ohio, views of the L&N's Decoursey Yard, bridge crossings over the Ohio River, and much more. Fr. Dale then takes us north to a quick look at Quincy, Ohio where the DT&I crosses Conrail's (former NYC) mainline at grade. You'll see the famous six bladed semaphores still in action controlled by the operator at Morgan Tower. Watch a northbound DT&I train rumble across the scenic High Bridge Trestle Just north of Quincy.

The second portion of this video was taken at Waverly, Ohio also in the mid-80's by Steve Neff. Watch the DT&I/GT trains manuever into the N&W interchange yard in Waverly. You'll visit Gregg's Hill which many railfans consider one of the most scenic train watching spots in Southern Ohio. View the DT&I backing their long trains caboose first all the way to Waverly while trains on the C&O and N&W make cameo appearances.

COLOR-SOUND-NARRATION ONE HOUR

PRICE $24.95

SHIPPING $3.00

coming soon from Neff Video .....

-Volumes 2 thru 6 on the DT&I/GT Series (including the last four days of operation on the Flat Rock Sub in February of 1997)
-CSX Henderson Sub between Nashville & Evansville
-Volumes 1-3 on Conrail's Buffalo Line between Harrisburg and Buffalo
-Conrail's Port Road
-Cabride on the CSX Lurgan Line
-Cabride on Grand Trunks Trailer Train between Springfield and Cincinnati, Ohio
-Cabride on Metra between Chicago and Aurora, Illinois.

Send LSSAE for free catalog of over 250 in stock titles.

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. HEBBLE AVE.
FAIRBORN, OH 45324
Orders only: 1-800-892-5062
Phone: (937) 878-7173 Fax: (937) 878-5666

RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

What's New?

One of the most respected rail organizations in the country, the 470 Railroad Club, is offering a set of 18 3½"×5½" postcards depicting contemporary scenes around New England. Images include a Maine Central GP7 in Guilford paint at Rigby Yard in Portland, Maine; Bangor & Aroostook F3 502 at Oakfield, Maine; USAF 65-tonner 1690 at Limestone Air Force Base in northern Maine; Belfast & Moosehead Lake's Swedish trainset; New Hampshire & Vermont GP9 669 at Whitefield, New Hampshire; Conway Scenic FP9s on Willey Brook Trestle; Bridgton & Harrison 2-4-4T 8 working at the Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad Company & Museum in Portland; a pair of Canadian National GP40-2W's on the St. Lawrence & Atlantic at Island Pond, Vermont; Maine Coast RS11 367 crossing the New Meadows River near Bath, Maine, and more. Photo credits include Bill Robertson, Tim Franz, Brian Fay, Allan N. Houghton and Cover One winner Les MacDonald. The cards are available for $5.00 per set (Maine residents add 24¢ sales tax) from the 470 Railroad Club, c/o Henry Dickinson, Jr., 1 Shady Lane, Arundel, ME 04046.

Anthracite scenes

Students of Pennsylvania's Anthracite region will welcome **Scenes Along The Rails Volume I: The Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania, Part I** by John W. Hudson II and Suzanne C. Hudson. This 108-page 8½"×11" hardcover book contains a wealth of black and white postcard views of the various anthracite shippers in the coal fields of northeastern Pennsylvania. The book focuses on the "glory years" of the anthracite industry: 1900-1925. Showcased in a chapter-by-chapter format are the Delaware & Hudson; Delaware, Lackawanna & Western; Erie and New York, Ontario & Western. Also featured are the smaller roads: Wilkes Barre & Eastern; Delaware Valley; the Shohola Glen Switchback Railroad and the Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley (known as the Laurel Line, an electric interurban and freight hauler between Scranton and Wilkes Barre, Penn.).

The bulk of the images, all of which came from postcards that are over 70 years old, reproduced extremely well and are very sharp with good detail. The cards are arranged in the chapters so that they follow the lines in geographical order and are supplemented by detailed captions that do more than merely state the obvious. Brief historical overviews of the railroads are also included. Only a few of the images are a little fuzzy, due to imperfections in the originals, but on the whole, their quality is very good.

One small point of contention I did have was the confusing nature of the maps. In the early part of the 20th century, this region was laced with numerous railroads. The maps in the book are a bit hard to follow, for they lack clear-cut detail and "throw" a lot of information at you. I hope to see either color or shading of primary lines in future volumes of the series (it will make it easier for us lazy folk to read the maps!). For those interested in the rail history of this region, as well as postcard collectors, this book would fit well into their respective collections. The authors plan to make this the first edition of three which focus on the three anthracite fields of northeastern Pennsylvania. In addition, future volumes in the series are also planned which will look at other portions of the state. Volume I Part I sells for $25.00 plus $3.75 shipping and is available from Depot House Publishing 6683 Loveland Miamiville Road, Loveland, OH 45140-8732, 513/677-2357— C.K.

Book Reviews

Dragons on the Great Rails, by Kazumasa Murai, published by Shinpusha, available directly from the author at 3168-8 Asahigaoka-machi, Hanamigawa-ku, CHIBA-shi, 262 Japan; 208 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $49.00 U.S. funds (includes surface mail postage; air mail add $19.25).

If you think we have it rough here in the United States, try being a steam fan in China. After looking through this book you'll have a whole new appreciation of how good we actually have it.

This book is something of an international achievement — the text is in both Chinese and English, and it was written by a Japanese railfan. The author intended the book as a steam enthusiast's guide to China. In addition to the 183 photos (162 in color) there are maps with photo locations, a guide to Chinese steam locomotives and information updated through June 1996. The color photos are for the most part very high quality, some downright stunning. The black and white photos are in many cases a little muddy, but they show subject matter that was worth including in the book but were only shootable when lighting conditions prohibited the use of color film.

The text in this book is as enjoyable as the photos. The introductory text doesn't deal a whole lot with steam locomotives but instead talks about travel in China in general. In its rapid race to catch up with the rest of the civilized world, the newly opened China is reluctant to show off its steam power, as it reflects a less-than-modern image. Therefore, the casual tourist to China will likely not see any steam. It is up to steam-seekers to make their own arrangements. The preface mentions that once you arrive at an airport you will be met by a guide who will accompany you on your entire trip. When you travel anywhere in China away from the airport you'll need to hire a local guide as well. The railroad will also assign you a guide. If you're lucky, all the guides will speak the same language; if they don't, you'll need at least one interpreter. Finally, to get anywhere you need to hire drivers. It's possible when small groups visit China to photograph steam that the support staff will outnumber the visitors. Just to complicate matters, the guides will expect you to act like normal tourists, eating a late and large

Railroad Video Quarterly

America's most successful rail video periodical, the **QUARTERLY** showcases a grand diversity as lensed by over one hundred professional and amateur videographers. Each issue runs TWO HOURS (#1 is 94 minutes) comprised of 10 to 15 or more segments. Subject matter ranges from vintage to hot news items; 4-8-4s to Dash 9s; busy mains to rural branches; trolleys to TGVs; plus towers and much more. Because our contributors were "there", you will see the unusual trains, lucky meets, and unique events which the major producers missed. You could spend hundreds of dollars on videos showing the same locations and events we cover - and miss those items only to be enjoyed on R.V.Q. Or, for the price of lunch once a month (5.33^{1/3}$), subscribe to the **QUARTERLY!** Yearly subscriptions are just $64. For this you receive four issues, delivery included, PLUS a free Weekend Chief calendar for 1998! (Specify if you wish to start with the February or May 1997 issue). May issue will be ready about May 10.

Because they are all new until you have viewed them, back issues are popular. Listed below are highlights from all previous editions, plus the 1997 issues available. Prices: $20 each; or $15 each for any THREE or more; OR our **COLLECTOR'S SPECIAL:** Issues #1(Nov. 1992) to #17 (Nov. 1996) $199.^{00}! (Less than $12 each!!) No postage! Check, M.O., Visa or Mastercard accepted. Call 330 630 9817, or write to address below.

HIGHLIGHTS only are mentioned; each issue contains several more delights!

#1 NOV '92 - Contest winners: Cumbres Stall; Flaming GE; Boston & Worcester; DL&W in 1957; Kansas City diamonds; UP's "drive thru", more.

#2 FEB '93 - Wrecks (1950s to 90s); South Shore's Airport Connection; MARC; Building an Amtrak station; RF&P in 1988; Challenger on the Clinchfield; etc.

#3 MAY '93 - X2000 story; Winter from "Capitol" dome; Maryland Scenic FAs; Pittsburgh Light Rail; Australia; CTA retirements; Monongahela Postlude; Stranded!

#4 AUG '93 - I.C.E. train testing & tour; Berea; St Louis Metrolink; "River Cities"; Flood detours; Mohawk Valley (NYC; CR); Dolton Jct; Miniature Steam, Misc.

#5 NOV '93 - New York City area festival (1960s to 1993); W&W Alcos; Pennsy steam in 1957; C&IM steam (4-4-0!) & diesel; Concrete tie laying; Joliet, usw.

#6 FEB '94

Deep Freeze: Amtrak, CSX; "Pennsylvanian" journey; Carnegie model RR; PRR diesels; Coal Drag Duet; NYC "Jet" RDC test; KB&S Alcos; Cog (NH); et.al.

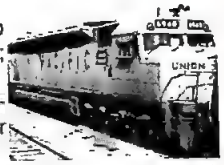
#7 MAY '94

Jersey Shore ("Nellie Bly"; AC revival); BN Fs to Winter Park; 1950s festival at St Louis and Rondout; Poughkeepsie Bridge; Ride the M&NJ.

#8 AUG '94

Dome car at 50; Cal. Zephyr ride 1960s; 1984 at the Loop; #4449 M&SV; GTW Steam; Ski Train; A&WP #290; N-S Burnside Bridge; Gallery.

#9 NOV '94



East Broad Top Spectacular; Gallitzin Tunnel Project; Miller Tower; W.M. Scenic Steam cab ride; DD40 Indian Summer; Gettysburg Steam, River Ferry.

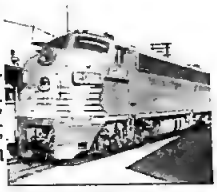
#10 FEB '95

E-L Memories; St. Clair Tunnel Break through; IC 1960 steam reprieve; CSX punches through snow; UP Challenger excursions; Arkansas Alcos; Talgo tour.

#11 MAY '95

"Advertising" PCCs; C&TS Doubleheader; Sand Patch; Loco Simulator; Marion, OH Tower closes; "I Think I Can" on GTW; Cotton Belt #819; BM&R; BC Winter.

#12 AUG '95



Frisco passenger trains; Cigar for Amtrak; "Blue Bird"; KCS in Arkansas; 611 & 1218; Beach Train; Industrial RR Sampler; Mt. Rainier triple; Limping Shay; More

#13 NOV '95

Turbomeca rebuilds; Operation Lifesaver W&LE demo; FL-9 Cab to Danbury; #4449 in the Cascades; Algoma's Fs; "Not" the Broadway; KATY minus rails.

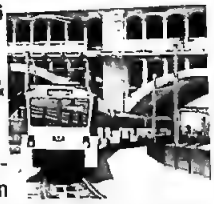
#14 FEB '96

1950s winter on the Colorado Narrow Gauge; "Viewliners" debut; PRR 1946 at Homewood Jct; China Steam; Michigan and Wisconsin action; S.F. color PCCs.

#15 MAY '96

"Plumes across the Poconos" Steamtown's Winter Fantasy; #614T coal test; "Cincinnatian" and other B&O Steam; CN Electrics; Coffee Pots and more.

#16 AUG '96



Cleveland's Waterfront Line & Streetcar Heritage; MidTown Direct; Lisbon Trolleys; Dolton Tower; Phoenix Sunset; Canadian Diary; Crane vs Crane!

#17 NOV '96

#614 Thunders on the ERIE; Pennsy Pioneer III Farewell; "Piedmont"; Dallas revival; Burlington Festival 1950s; Terre Haute; American Orient Express.

NEW!!

#18 FEB '97

Santa Fe Tribute (1950s-1996); C&O #2716 on TP&W Freight; UP 844 Arkansas Trips; Ft Worth's Tower 55 & 100-year old "Tarantula"; Cuba; More!

#19 MAY '97 Where planes take trains; #4501 Mainline Green to Shortline Black; "Ethan Allen"; Durango & Silverton; Conrail multi-train action; Late News items.

TO ORDER -**Check, M.O., VISA or MasterCard info to:**

R.V.Q.

PO BOX 129, Talmadge, OH 44278

(330) 630- 9817

Ohio Residents add 6% sales tax.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: $64/year (4 issues)

Please specify Feb. '97 or May '97 start.

BACK ISSUES: Prices as noted above

VISA MasterCard

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.1
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley Interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western in Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
LA. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91
Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-in style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

February 1993
Index to vol.II
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS Convention
Qualex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitve"

July 1993
"New" Pinsley paint
Port St. Joe Route
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine, Pt.3
SD45 Color Special

August 1993
Eureka!
End of the Sugar Beet Era
Amtrak's Sunset goes Transcontinental
UP's "New" E-units

September 1993
Man: What an island
SD45s: We Deliver!
Growing up in the Age of the SD45

October 1993
The Badger Is Back
Where's Trinchera Pass?
F-units in Yakima Canyon
Connecticut's Shore Line East

November 1993
Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk
NRHS "Chicago 1993"
Down a Beet Road
Photo Backpacks

December 1993
California Baldwin Bonanza
Steamtown 1993
West from Thief River Falls
Goodbye GB&W and Fox River Valley

January 1994
Way of the Zephyr
Milwaukee Road 261
Climbing Cantara
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4's

February 1994
Alcos of New South Wales
The Historic Housatonic
Index to Volume 12
BN's Blakely Barge

March 1994
Photo Line Special
Route of Pink Rock
Why Boys Still Leave Home

April 1994
Portola Preserves Diesels
Shots of the Centurys
Railroads of Ft. Worth
BN's "High Line"

May 1994
Iowa's Scenic Line
Both Owl's are Alive & Well
Insurance: Necessary Evil
Minnesota Commercial

June 1994
Seeking Russian Steam
Exploring Metro-North
Steam vs. Diesel
SD45's Come Home to BN

July 1994
The Georgia Northeastern
Georgia Marble's RR at Tate
Tremont & Gulf
A Reborn Rocket

August 1994
1994 Guide to Dinner Trains
Return to McCloud
13th Annual R&LHS Awards
Happy Valley Helper

September 1994
The Channel Tunnel
Farewell to MARC E9s
Green Diamonds & Red Diesels
Railway Potables

October 1994
New Hampshire & Vermont
Last Call in Montreal
NRHS Atlanta
Amcuisine 1994-95

November 1994
R&R 20 Years
Stories We Could Tell
Joliet: 30 Yrs. of Railfanning
Returning to the Rails

January 1995
The Colorful Susquehanna
Sparta Mountain & the Susquehanna Loop
EBT: Past & Future
Aberdeen, Carolia, & West.

February 1995
Index to Volume 13
High Green at Thunder Hawk
Memories of Louisville
Return of the Centuries

March 1995
NS Steam Finale
The purposed Power Brake .Rule
Pureland's Pure Baldwins
Milwaukee 261 on the New River

APRIL 1995
Another Generation Passes
The Wood-Burners of Paraguay
It never rains in California... It Pours!
Remembering the D&S

May 1995
Railroads of Durham
Semaphores & Southern Tier
Knott's Berry Farm goes Rio Grande

June 1995
St. Maries River Railroad
Vans & Alcos (CP in Vermont)
Number 40's Florida Vacation
What's the Future of UP Steam?

July 1995
Anatomy of a Sierra Storm
Tuskagee Airmen
Where *Champions* Roamed
Pinon Pines and Semaphores

August 1995
N & W's remarkable 4-8-0s
R&LHS Railroad History Awards
Main Line Railroading in Oregon
Baldwin Field Day
Branch Line to Fame

September 1995
1995 Guide to Dinner Trains
Virginia Southern
N&W 475: Blacksburg to Strasburg
On Ethics and Internet

October 1995
Steamtown's Grand Opening
NRHS Lancaster Conventions
Goin to Kansas City
Bluegrass Boats

November 1995
Al Rose Remembered
Filming Truman
Lehigh Valley in the Steam Era
Conrail's "Lehigh Line"
Canon's EOS System

December 1995
It's Government Work
Cover One Contest
Action on New England Central
Alcos on Kankakee, Beaverville, & Southern
Visit to Virginia & Truckee: 1942

January 1996
Sabotage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*
Remembering British Columbia Electric
Southern Railway
Gallatin's Baby Train Master

February 1996
Index to Volume 14
Ghosts Under Wire
The American Orient Express
Conrail's Reading & Columbia

March 1996
Persevering PCC's
Reading & Columbia Follow-Up
All Aboard Santa Claus
"AC's" Return to Donner
The Great Miami & Western

April 1995
Those Western "Super Northerns"
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Lukens Steel Alcos with Trolley Poles
The Lost Generation

May 1996
Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge
Remembering Rudolph Diesel
A New Breed of Iron Horse
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Missouri's SF - NS "Joint Track"
The Dining Car *New York*

June 1996
Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996
The Yadkin Valley Railroad
Conrail at the Heart of the Pennsy
Dining in Traverse City
Winterail 1996

July 1996
Maricopa Summit
The Arcade & Attica
An Hour at Cowan
Cutbacks on New Orleans Streetcars

October 1996
Railroad Man's Magazine, Oct. 1906
Pioneers of the Iron Trail
Changing Times on Tennessee Pass
Delson's Diesels, Eh?
Rail Photography Since 1906

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
OR YOU CAN FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 201-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA OPTIMA MasterCard

Dept 2704

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Optima

Card No._____ Exp._____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

☐ Summer 75	☐ Sep. 83	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Jan. 93	☐ Mar. 95
☐ Winter 75	☐ Nov. 83	☐ Nov. 88	☐ Feb. 91	☐ Feb. 93	☐ Apr. 95
☐ Summer 76	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Dec. 88	☐ Mar. 91	☐ Mar. 93	☐ May 95
☐ Fall 76	☐ Sep. 85	☐ Feb. 89	☐ Apr. 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Jun 95
☐ Winter 76	☐ Nov. 85	☐ Mar. 89	☐ May 91	☐ May 93	☐ July 95
☐ Spring 76	☐ Jan. 86	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Jun 91	☐ Jun 93	☐ Aug. 95
☐ Aug. 77	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Jun 89	☐ July 91	☐ July 93	☐ Sep. 95
☐ Oct. 77	☐ May 86	☐ July 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Oct. 95
☐ Dec. 77	☐ July 86	☐ Aug. 89	☐ Sep. 91	☐ Sep. 93	☐ Nov. 95
☐ Apr. 78	☐ Nov. 86	☐ Sep. 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Dec. 95
☐ May 78	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Jan. 96
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Dec. 93	☐ Feb. 96
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Oct. 87	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Jan. 94	☐ Mar. 96
☐ May 79	☐ Nov. 87	☐ Mar. 90	☐ Feb. 92	☐ Feb. 94	☐ Apr. 96
☐ Sep. 80	☐ Dec. 87	☐ Apr. 90	☐ Mar. 92	☐ Mar. 94	☐ May 96
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Jan. 88	☐ May 90	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Apr. 94	☐ Jun 96
☐ Nov. 81	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Jun 90	☐ May 92	☐ May 94	☐ July 96
☐ May 82	☐ Mar. 88	☐ July 90	☐ Jun 92	☐ Jun 94	☐ Oct. 96
☐ July 82	☐ Apr. 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ July 92	☐ Aug. 94	☐ Nov. 96
☐ Sep. 82	☐ May 88	☐ Sep. 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ Sep. 94	☐ Dec. 96
☐ Nov. 82	☐ July 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ Sep. 92	☐ Nov. 94	☐ Jan. 97
☐ Jan. 83	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Jan. 95	☐ Feb. 97
☐ July 83	☐ Sep. 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Dec. 92	☐ Feb. 95	☐ Mar. 97

breakfast, enjoying a leisurely lunch and wrapping up the day well before dusk to get a hotel and supper. They don't understand the railfan way where you're trackside at daybreak and trying to squeeze the last ray out of the sun at night.

The book is broken down geographically, but there are lengthy sidebars devoted to other pitfalls of travel in China. The author includes items such as the advantages and disadvantages of traveling alone or in a group, how to get around without a guide, travel by train in China (it's crowded and dirty) and potential trouble with local authorities. Areas of China that are officially open to visitors may in fact be off limits by random whims of local officials.

While the text not associated with the pictures is geared to travel in China, the lengthy photo captions (also in English and Chinese) give details of the locomotives and trains. Even more than that, though, the author has included his own thoughts about composition to the point that he even points out how he would shoot the same scene differently if given the opportunity. Books published in the U.S. seldom let you get into the photographer's head like this one — you'll find that foreign fans take this stuff even more seriously than we statesiders.

The pictures are the purpose of the book, and there are some truly outstanding scenes in here. We find a 2-10-2 splitting signals at daybreak and a 2-8-2 crossing a bridge with the setting sun between the water and the deck. How about triple-headed 2-10-2s crossing a desert? There's an unusual doubleheader with 2-10-2s coupled tender-to-tender. Several photos taken around Tian Zhu depict a quadruple horseshoe curve laid out on a mountainside, complete with images of multiple trains, all steam powered, winding their way through the scene. Plenty of steam, plenty of smoke, lots of glint lighting — a very impressive package. For the most part the photos are action scenes showing trains in the Chinese environment (a few even show landmarks like the Great Wall). There are only a handful of roster shots.

Overall, this is a very pleasing book. It's humorous, attractive and helpful. The translation to English is sometimes a little rocky, but that only adds to the book's charm. If you're planning a trip to China, this book is a must. If you're a steam fan, you'll find a lot to like in this book — S.B.

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe L. Diaz

Cincinnati & Columbus Traction Co., Hillsboro Short Line, The Swing Line, by David McNeil, is the detailed story of an interurban line that held great promise to serve the population between its namesake cities but did not succeed. The line suspended operations in 1919. The author spent his youth in the area and was fascinated by the history that was spoken of and evident all around. The story is presented here for the pleasure of all those in the area who may have been aware of its one-time existence and shared the author's fascination. Traction fans who want to explore what went on here will enjoy the book as well.

Though not a glamorous work, this is the result of many years of diligent research coupled with over 100 photographs, reproductions of timetables, many detailed maps of the area, numerous and interesting local advertising and car drawings. The vast number of photographs herein, all black and white, convey a good representation of the car equipment in operation. Considering the age of such material, the author must be applauded for his sincere effort to show the reader as much detail as was available.

All in all, this is a very worthwhile production, particularly for those with an interest of what was developing at this time in south-central Ohio and what might have been. An index is included.

The $20.00 price tag is a modest cost for such a great detailed account which will intrigue many serious students of the electric railways in this area. This reviewer found the book of good interest despite the unfulfilled promise of this interurban railway and its promoter. The softcover book contains 174 8½"×11" pages and is available for $20.00 plus $2.00 handling from David McNeil, 29 Clark Street, Cincinnati, OH 45215 —JOE L. DIAZ

Railfanning is:

Getting ticket number 844 for Winterail '97.

BILL KOHLER

THE DEPOT ATTIC ANNOUNCES THE 21ST

RAILROADIANA AUCTION: APRIL 20, 1997

TO BE HELD AT MERCY COLLEGE, DOBBS FERRY, NEW YORK

This auction will continue the liquidation of several outstanding estates and private collections. These collections contain many rare and diverse items from all regions of the country and from many obscure railroads. Over 700 lots including rare public and employee timetables, unusual lanterns and globes, china and silver including a collection of over 45 butter pats, posters, locks and keys, builders plates, porcelain signs, smoking stands, books, calendars, and a collection of many rare passes.

FULL CATALOG WITH PHOTOS. • PRE-AUCTION INSPECTION. • UNLIMITED PARKING.
EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONAL AUCTIONEER. • FOOD AND DRINKS AVAILABLE

SEND $8.00 ($20.00 FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY) FOR CATALOG CONTAINING OVER 300 PHOTOGRAPHS (MAILED AFTER MARCH 28, 1997) TO:

DEPOT ATTIC, 377 ASHFORD AVE., DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522 INFO (914)693-5858

Mail bids are accepted and encouraged.

Don't let the small ad fool you . those are great videos of

BIG Mainline Steam

✔ Frisco 1522 (Passeng & Frt)	70 Min$29.95
✔ L&N 152 Suspended in Time	60 Min$29.95
✔ Memories of N&W 611	60 Min$29.95
✔ SF 3751 L.A. to Chicago	90 Min$34.95
✔ SP 4449-"The Daylight"	60 Min$29.95
✔ SP&S 700 (1990 Steamfest)	60 Min$29.95
✔ SR 4501- 25th Anniversary	60 Min$29.95
✔ Steam In Huntington	90 Min$29.95
✔ UP Steam - Vol 1: 3985+8444	90 Min$39.95

Special: Buy 2 or more, take $2.95 off each tape

Payment with order in U.S. Dollars. Send Check, MC, or Visa. Shipping to U.S. $4.00 up to 3 tapes, then $5.00 total. Canada $4.00 first tape, $1.00 additional. Europe $7.50 1st tape, $5.00 ea additional. All other countries $10.00 then $7.50 each additional. Catalog available for $2.00. All tapes available in PAL for foreign countries at above prices.

Greg Scholl Video Productions
P.O. Box 123, Dept R5, Batavia, Ohio 45103 USA
Tel: 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

RAILFAN TOUR ADVENTURES

Our 13th year Offering Railfan Tours
CALL US FOR OUR 24-PAGE ALL COLOR BROCHURE
USA 1-800-359-4870
(916) 836-1745 • Fax (916) 836-1748

BRITISH COLUMBIA SPECTACULAR: June 21-29 – To cover 2,300 mile by charter RDC Budd Cars. Rare freight only trackage, photo run-bys.
STEAM IN THE ANDES '97: July 12-22 – In Ecuador on the Guayaquil & Quito RR. This is the greatest rugged mountain steam adventure in Latin America. 6 charters with Baldwins, 2 charters with railcars, 5.6% grades, Devil's Nose Switchbacks, cab, pilot and roof riding. San Lorenzo Railroad.
BEST OF SOUTH AMERICAN TRAINS '97: August 2-30 – In Ecuador-Peru-Bolivia-Chile. Shorter options okay. Full tour 34 charters with steam/diesel/electric/railcars for 3,150 miles, 6 gauges, 28 workshop visits, 21 different railroads. Charters on the engineering marvel Peru Central.
WHITE PASS & YUKON SPECTACULAR: September 18-22 – Featuring 4 charter trains out of Skagway, Alaska with steam and diesel. Plenty of photo run-bys.
ZIMBABWE STEAM SAFARI: June 8-19 – Charter steam tour through Zimbabwe with Garratt and standard steam including doubleheader, workshops and photo run-bys plus big game safari.
INDIA - THE BEST NARROW GAUGE LINES: December 6-20 - Tour to visit the last of the narrow gauge steam and rugged mountain operations.
MADAGASCAR - BIG RAILROAD ADVENTURE: October 18-27 - Rugged mountain railroading with charter Micheline railcars and diesels over this island railroad of 692 KM.
RUSSIAN TRAIN TOURS: 5 tours offered throughout Russia with steam including the Trans-Siberian and a London to Hong Kong special.
PROMOTIONAL VIDEOTAPE: We have a 2 hour tape called "Trains Unlimited, Tours 1997 Preview of Tours" for only $10 which will give you a sample of our 1997 tours.
McCLOUD CHARTERS: October 11-12-18-19 steam and diesel.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS

P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122

AMTRAK BUDGET WOES Amtrak President Thomas M. Downs expressed disappointment with the Fiscal Year 1998 Amtrak budget proposed by the Clinton Administration, saying the limited funding would severely threaten Amtrak's ambitious turnaround, will stall the Northeast Corridor's high-speed rail program, and creates a potentially contentious competition between the transportation modes for limited funds.

Amtrak is in its third year of implementing its business plan to become free of federal operating support by 2002. The plan re-engineers Amtrak into a market-driven, customer-focused enterprise but is contingent on a dedicated source of capital from the federal government, similar to that provided to the other modes. In a 1996 report, the General Accounting Office found Amtrak to be successfully implementing its plan but agreed the railroad would not survive without the capital funding Amtrak has requested.

Key numbers in the Administration's budget proposal for Amtrak are $423 million for capital and $202 million for operating support. Amtrak's request for FY98 is for $751 million capital and $245 million in operating support. Both capital figures include Northeast Corridor improvements as well as general capital needs.

The capital level proposed by the Administration, $423 million, mandates that at least $200 million be dedicated to the Northeast Corridor Improvement Project, leaving about $223 million for all other capital needs. Of that $223 million, $23 million would be earmarked to refurbish the post office building across from Penn Station in Manhattan into a new passenger station, moving Amtrak out of Madison Square Garden's basement. These capital levels would be inadequate either to continue on schedule the acquisition of high-speed trainsets and their necessary infrastructure improvements or to significantly reduce the operating cost of conventional trains by buying down the commercial debt on existing equipment.

Amtrak's capital request of $751 million reflects the estimated amount that would result from one-half cent of the federal fuel tax. During this year's reauthorization of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA), Amtrak's top priority is the creation of a dedicated trust fund to cover Amtrak's capital needs. One option to meet that goal is to direct one-half cent of the existing federal excise tax on fuel, currently going towards deficit reduction. If a half-cent dedicated capital funding source is not approved during this year's legislative session, Amtrak's required operating funds of $245 million for FY98 will climb to well over $300 million.

UNION PACIFIC CAPACITY UPGRADES PLANNED Union Pacific Corporation approved a 1997 capital spending plan of $2.2 billion for Union Pacific Railroad in January 1997. Included is more than $500 million to upgrade the former Southern Pacific Capital Corridor from San Jose to Sacramento, California. Replacement of 112 miles of rail is planned — 60 miles of new rail and 52 miles of second-hand rail will be used. In all, 1168 miles of rail will be installed on the railroad in 1997. Nearly 3.4 million ties will be installed — 3.1 million wood and 264,000 concrete ties representing a capital investment of $376 million will support the relaid rail.

Also in 1997, UP will initiate the $750 million project of upgrading and adding capacity to numerous key corridors including the Salina Subdivision (Kansas Pacific) main line between Denver, Colorado, and Topeka, Kansas. Work has begun to lengthen sidings on this line.

Also budgeted is $615 million for 260 new a.c. traction locomotives. EMD will deliver 110 units, 25 of which will be equipped with the new 6,000-h.p. H-engine, and 85 will contain 4,300 h.p. engines convertible to 6,000 h.p. in 1998. General Electric will deliver the other 150 units, all equipped with 4,400-h.p. prime movers. Lastly, $10 million will go toward keeping an aging SD40-2 fleet up and running. See this month's feature on the race for 6,000 h.p., beginning on page 28, for details on the locomotives that the UP and other railroads are so interested in — CHIP SHERMAN.

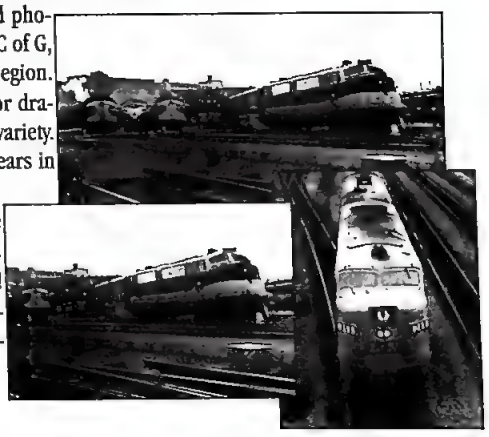
N E W T I T L E

Classic Diesels of the South

by J. Parker Lamb

128 Pages, Hardbound with 150 B/W Photos and Color Covers

This lavishly illustrated book uses some of the best photography of this renowned railroad photographer in the period 1949-1970. Included are SR, L&N, GM&O, ACL, SAL, D&S, West Point, C of G, Tennessee Central, NS (original), IC, Clinchfield, C&EI, VGN, N&W and many other lines of the region.



Unlike many railroad photographers, Lamb aimed for human interest and for the unusual or dramatic angle, so there ar plenty of action photos of trains, but few of the usual 3/4 "wedge" variety. Lamb has become well known in the railfan community through photos appearing over the years in Trains and many other magazines and books.

This superb visual work includes good background material not only on the photos in the extended captions, but a concise text about the railroads involved and outlines of their history.

This is a must for anyone interested in first generation diesels or railroading in the old South!

Printed on TLC's usual 100-pound enamel paper with highest quality reproduction throughout. Color covers include a cover painting composited from several of the authors's best photos at the Atlanta passenger terminal.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Prepublication Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H order before June 1, 1997

This book will be issued ON TIME about the first week of May, 1997.

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF

1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776

Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra.

Send for complete list of other fine books.

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

RAILNEWS

CONRAIL / CSX / NS UPDATE In the wake of the January 16, 1997, rejection of the Conrail-CSX merger by a 53% majority of the 82.3 million Conrail shares that were voted, the vocal CEO's have adopted a new policy: silence. Estimates say 48 million of the 53.2 million Conrail shares held by the public, mostly institutional investors, were opposed to the deal which would have allowed CSX to gain control of Conrail. Those shares held by CSX employees and especially Conrail employees were in favor of the merger, for fear of NS swallowing Conrail whole and taking away what many of them have spent a career building.

As a result of the decision, Conrail's David M. LeVan, CSX's John W. Snow, and Norfolk Southern's David R. Goode met in private in Washington, D.C., on Friday, January 31, 1997. The outcome of this secretive gathering was an announcement that for the time being, outsiders will kept on the outside while the three talk directly, not through intermediaries, about how to proceed.

Continuing to play its cards close to the vest, Conrail has pushed its 1997 shareholders meeting back to December 19, some seven months later than usual. This was a move to prevent NS from taking control of its board of directors and removing those who are favorable to the Conrail-CSX deal.

NS's Goode has also raised the possibility of a negotiated settlement among the three companies. This outcome would most likely lead to a carved-up Conrail, with the Southern Tier Line (former-Erie Railroad) going to NS while CSX got the Pennsylvania and Lehigh Valley Railroad lines into the metropolitan area. Conrail's other lines would also be divided up between the two companies. Interestingly, this outcome, while painting the Northeast "Penn Central black" again in the form of NS's conservative paint scheme, would also create an environment ripe for short line growth as the big railroads scramble to drop lower density lines in an attempt to build capital.

Conrail and CSX contended through the early days of the merger announcement and right up to the silence agreement, that they would win a bid for a merger after they had the time to "sell the value of the deal" to shareholders. Reality triumphed, and the only value that was sold to shareholders was NS's offer, which was nearly $1 billion more (and in all cash) than the CSX stock and cash deal.

The Surface Transportation Board has issued statements that, although it can approve or reject a specific merger, it does not have the authority to order a company to merge with another company. Formal merger applications are due to be submitted to the STB in February or March, and the review process could take up to twelve months. What the STB has announced, though, was a statement that says if Conrail is split between CSX and NS, that it will be down the middle.

Through all of the high finance and speculation, one thing comes to light: a carved-up Conrail does make sense, both to break the monopoly on the New York City market and to spread the financial risk of a large takeover between two companies. Institutional investors will have a large part to say in who takes over whom because they are only interested in dollars and cents. They do not bring to the table wounds left open from the Norfolk & Western and Southern Railway combination. We can look forward to a surge of short line and regional activity as executives in these companies look to expand their holdings. And after all, these smaller companies are often more interesting for railfans to watch than the big guys.

RADER RAILCAR LOSES MARLBORO CONTRACT In an announcement during the first week of February 1997, Philip Morris, maker of Marlboro cigarettes, said that it has cancelled the contract it had with Rader Railcar of Denver, Colorado, to build its super-luxury train, the *Marlboro Unlimited.* Rader had won the contract nearly two years ago, but since then the project has been seriously behind schedule, sometimes up to 18 months in the red. The debut of the train has been delayed twice already since its announcement in September 1995. Even before this most recent development, its release was again delayed until the spring of 1998.

Marlboro has refused to say why Rader was dumped. Some have speculated that, accustomed to building one or two cars at at time, Rader had difficulty with Morris' extremely tall order of 20 state-of-the-art railcars to be built in quick succession. These cars, equipped with rich mahogany interiors and some with hot-tubs, have never been built before. In today's pre-fab society, this kind of opulence will most definitely cause delays. Phillip Morris has not selected a new firm to fill out the rest of the order, although a 1998 completion date is still scheduled.

CASS CONNECTION CANCELLED The West Virginia State Railroad Authority purchase of 122 miles of track from CSX has hit a brick wall for the time being. The former Western Maryland line from Tygart Junction to Bergoo was scheduled to be purchased by the WVSRA for $7.5 million. The deal included the ten-mile branch at Dailey but excluded the depot and the rail yard in Elkins, W.Va. These would most likely be abandoned by CSX.

CSX carmen, continuing to state that they deserve severance pay and protective benefits because of a fire which destroyed the Elkins roundhouse in 1981, filed an injunction in U.S. District Court in Elkins on Monday, January 13, 1997. The injunction seeks to block the sale of the line and disposal of assets which the carmen believe should be used to fulfill their claim.

The carmen's battle for what they believe is due them has had many ups and downs over the years. They lost a 1987 claim which they filed with the Special Board of Adjustment in which they sought to obtain severance pay and protective benefits after CSX furloughed a number of workers at the facility. In 1993 the carmen prevented CSX from abandoning the Elkins line, and then two years later the ICC denied CSX's repeat request to abandon. The reason was again the protective conditions that the carmen were seeking. Again in 1995, the workers were denied their request for severance, this time by the National Railroad Adjustment Board's second division. The carmen's lawsuit states that the public has a right to a stable rail transportation system, which is based on a stable railroad labor force. The suit contends that by furloughing employees, CSX destroys the carrier/labor balance which federal law mandates as well as agreements which seek to maintain this balance. This most recent battle has been won by the carmen, as the sale of the line, which was scheduled to be completed on Friday, February 7, 1997, was cancelled.

The deal was to include increased freight service on the line, which runs through Barbour, Randolph, Pocahontas and Webster Counties. Some of the towns along the line include North Elkins, Cheat Junction, Hickory Lick and Bergoo. Wood products are typical commodities hauled along with bituminous coal. Most importantly, the rail line would give the Cass Scenic Railroad, a tourist line based out of Cass, W.Va., access to the outside world as well as added revenue when it assumed operation of the new track. As it stands now, the CSRR is landlocked without a significant connection, and the Tygart Junction to Bergoo rail line is very light density and continues to remain a candidate for abandonment — something the counties have also fought hard against.

RAILAMERICA EXPANDS IN MINNESOTA Florida-based short line operator RailAmerica concluded an active year of acquisition on December 30, 1996, by purchasing from Burlington Northern 204 miles of former Great Northern lines in and around Crookston, Minnesota, that will be operated as its third Minnesota subsidiary — Minnesota Northern Railroad, Inc. (MNNR). The new railroad will have trackage rights over another 37 miles of track.

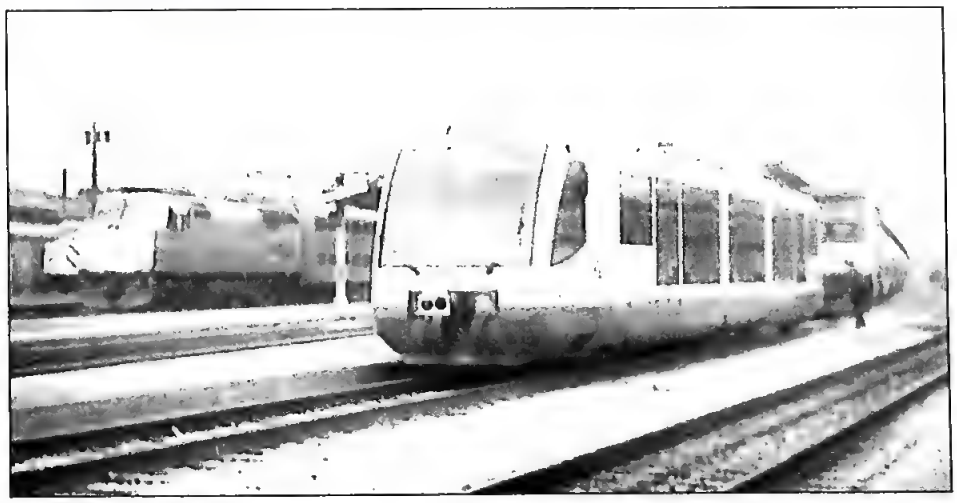
The MNNR's general offices are located in Crookston, a community of 8200 located 30 miles southeast of Grand Forks, North Dakota. The lines extend on the south from Perley, about ten miles north of Moorhead, Minn., northeast through Crookston and Thief River Falls to Warroad, near the Canadian border. The sale also includes lines to Ada and Fertile. The lines handle about 11,000 carloads of grain, fertilizer, aggregates and coal per year.

RailAmerica's other Minnesota operations include Dakota Rail (DAKR), a 44-mile short line based in Hutchinson, which was obtained in September 1995, and the 72-mile Otter Tail Valley Railroad (OTVR), located in Fergus Falls, which was purchased in October 1996. Both are ex-Great Northern/ Burlington Northern lines.

"Our acquisition of BNSF's Minnesota Cluster will form an integral part of our Minnesota railroad activities," said Gary O. Marino, chairman, president and chief executive officer of RailAmerica. "We will coordinate the operations of these rail lines with RailAmerica's existing Minnesota rail operations, Otter Tail Valley Railroad and

PIERRE OZORÁK

WALT STRINGER



THE *EMPRESS OF AGINCOURT,* CP Rail RSD17 8921 (**above**), was delivered to the Elgin County Railway Museum in St. Thomas, Ontario, on Tuesday, January 21, 1997. If CP can locate a prime mover (the unit lacks one) she may run again for the museum.

THE REGIO SPRINTER, a diesel test-train, was at San Jose Station on December 20, 1996. FRA limitations, due to size, make it impractical for main line runs, so static displays are all that are currently planned.

SP's TOWER 3, the railroad's last lever-operated tower on the system (**below**), was donated to its home town of Flatonia, Texas. Here, a new foundation for the 94-year-old gem is under construction on December 21, 1996, as an LBHOT (Long Beach-Houston: Intermodal) train rolls by.

TOM KLINE

Dakota Rail. This will enable us to more effectively utilize our Minnesota-based personnel and equipment."

MNNR began operations with a GP9 leased from BNSF, a GP35 leased from OmniTrax and one of OTVR's four GP18s. On the way are a trio of GP38s purchased from Oklahoma-based Kiamichi Railroad.

The new short line is the fourth purchased by RailAmerica since September, when it acquired a 131-mile line in Washington state from BNSF and named it the Cascade & Columbia River Railroad. In October, RailAmerica purchased OTVR through its Dakota Rail subsidiary. In November, RailAmerica's Delaware Valley Railway subsidiary purchased the assets of the 23-mile Gettysburg Railroad in Gettysburg, Penn., the sight of the American Civil War's most famous battle. RailAmerica now owns twelve short lines with nearly 1000 miles of track in Minnesota, Michigan, Indiana, Texas, Tennessee, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Washington — TERRY DAVIS.

ONTARIO'S NEWEST SHORT LINE Ontario L'Original (pronounced lau-ri-n'yall) began operations on November 2, 1996. A subsidiary of RailTex, the new railroad (**page 3**) assumed CN's 21-mile former Vankleek Hill Subdivision located in eastern Ontario, between Glen Robertson and Hawkesbury near the Quebec border. Also included in the OLR's deal was the 4.4-mile L'Original Spur where the carrier's biggest customer, IVACO, operates a steel mill. RailTex acquired the 25.4 miles of track for $1.1 million Canadian. The Ontario L'Original Railway is RailTex's second short line in the province. Five years ago the company began operations of the Goderich-Exeter Railway in southwestern Ontario.

OLR operates trains five days per week plus every second weekend, although trains may eventually operate daily if IVACO goes ahead with plans to expand its mill size and production capacity. OLR power is stationed in Hawkesbury where the company plans to build an enginehouse sometime in the future — PIERRE OZORÁK.

WISCONSIN CENTRAL EXPANDS — AGAIN Wisconsin Central Transportation Corporation (WCTC) [NASDAQ:WCLX] announced on Monday, January 27, 1997, that its Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company (SSAM) subsidiary, a Class III railroad, completed the purchase of 220 route miles of former-C&NW track from Union Pacific in Wisconsin and Upper Michigan and has begun operation of the lines. The sale price was $85 million subject to certain final adjustments.

The lines acquired, known as "Duck Creek North," also include contiguous property and associated facilities from North Green Bay, Wisconsin, to Ishpemig, Michigan; from Powers to Antoine, Mich.; from Quinnesec, Mich., to Niagra, Wisc., and from Cascade to Palmer, Michigan. The lines carry substantial shipments of materials for the paper industry, and high volumes of iron ore used in steel-making from the Marquette ore range to Escanaba, Mich., for transfer to vessels on Lake Michigan. These C&NW ore lines were famous for their Baby Train Masters and later ex-N&W Alco C628s.

SSAM ia a 110-year old railroad company acquired in late 1987 by Wisconsin Central from the Soo Line and its parent company, Canadian Pacific Railway. In addition to track and the international bridge between Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., and Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, the railroad manages a fleet of 1700 rail cars.

Edward Burkhardt, WC's chairman, president and chief executive officer, said approximately 120 employees have been hired initially by SSAM to operate the new lines, most of whom came from the Union Pacific. The majority will be working in train operations, on track maintenance and at the ore dock.

The frequency of train service between Gladstone/Escanaba and Chicago will double initially to two trains daily each way, according to Burkhardt; shipments to and from Niagra/Quinnesac will move on expedited schedules.

AUSSIE SUPER POWER The last month of 1996 saw the introduction of 120 new National Rail Cv40-9I's. The new NR class (NR 001-120) being built in Australia by Goninans with parts from General Electric, features the GE7FDL-9I diesel engine. This engine can be operated at variable horsepower outputs of 2850 h.p., 3650 h.p. and 4020 h.p. This feature combined with a 13,500 litre (3,565 gallon) fuel tank means that the new units can travel from Melbourne to Brisbane, Sydney to Adelaide, and Melbourne to Cook on the Nullabor Plain on a single tank of fuel. The 9I's will be replacing the last main line Alcos (80-class) left in service in New South Wales, and the remaining roots-blown GM's (422-class) will also be withdrawn by June 1997. The 48-class branch line Alcos will continue to see service for the foreseeable future — STEPHEN MILLER.

CLINTON TERMINAL INDEPENDENT Once a division of the Waccamaw Coast Line Railroad, Clinton Terminal has remained under the control of Gray Tuttle, the one-time owner of the WCL. Tuttle sold the Waccamaw Coast Line to the Carolina Southern Railroad, which had also bought the Mid Atlantic Railroad in 1995. The Clinton Terminal (CTR), based in Clinton, North Carolina, retained the former WCL CF7 2480 (**page 3**) and a former WCL NW2 and has relettered the CF7 for the CTR.

The Clinton Terminal operates the portion of the former CSX (originally Atlantic Coast Line) Warsaw-Clinton branch from the end of CSX trackage at milepost 200 into Clinton — about 2.5 miles. There are several passenger cars at Chadbourn, N.C., with "CTR" painted on them that may eventually make it to Clinton. The line itself at Clinton is light density. The NW2 is leased to a quarry operation at Mullins, South Carolina, and the CF7 is holding the Clinton job on its own — JOHN SULLIVAN.

UNDOING STAGGERS Railroad re-regulation continues to unnerve railroad executives across the nation. With the deregulation of the nation's electric utility industry forcing the downsizing (or to be politically correct, "right-sizing") of many power companies, the traditionally high rates that these companies have paid to railroads to deliver them fossil fuels have come under fire.

Pennsylvania Power & Light is held as a captive shipper by Conrail, which is the only means of delivering coal to its plants. Conrail refuses to lower its rates, despite repeated requests since 1994 by PP&L for amelioration. The Surface Transportation Board is now involved in the issue, and a ruling is expected later this year.

Union Pacific is also under STB scrutiny. The so-called "bottleneck" that exists in the West is desperately trying to be broken by the utilities. The "bottleneck" situation develops where a power plant served directly by only one railroad, but which receives coal from mines served by multiple railroads, is forced to use only the railroad that owns track into its plants. They must also ship with only that one railroad, although other routes from the same mine may be shorter and cheaper. The power plants wish to short haul the route, which is referred to as "competitive access" and "open access." Whatever term is used, what it will mean is that railroads will be forced, or regulated by the government, to break up the monopolies that they have established in serving the power companies. The STB has ruled in favor of the railroads recently, but as pressure on the utilities mounts to do more with less, their pressure on the railroads will increase. Some railroad executives believe it will end up in the lap of Congress, which may not be as kind to them as the STB.

The results of the challenges to the Staggers Act of 1980, which deregulated the rail industry, will mean the loss of large amounts of revenue. Some financial firms have estimated that freight-rail revenues will fall about $290 million per year through the year 2000, and then jump to $450 million per year thereafter. One can understand why railroads are scrambling to consolidate.

TC&W LEASES CATS The Twin Cities & Western Railroad has replaced its fleet of eight ex-Illinois Central and ex-Burlington Northern GP10s (401-408) with a pack of Cats — nine Caterpillar-powered GP20C's from Generation II Locomotives. The GP10s had been with the Glencoe, Minnesota, based TC&W since it bought 144 miles of ex-Milwaukee Road main line across south-central Minnesota from the Soo Line in July 1991.

The GP20C's have been obtained on a five-year, lease-to-buy arrangement and began arriving on the TC&W in November 1996 sporting BN's Cascade Green paint. The units had most recently served on the Soo Line and had been stored at Soo's Shoreham Shops in Minneapolis. They will retain their BN numbers — 2001-2009 (except 2008, which was renumbered 3516 when repainted last year into a cream-colored paint scheme by Generation II) and be painted into TC&W's maroon and gold livery.

Officials of the railroad are already finding the new Cat prime movers to be more fuel efficient than the GP10s or SD20s because they can be shut down in cold weather — TERRY DAVIS.

KODACHROME: STEPHEN MILLER

AUSSIE SUPER POWER National Rail Cv40-9I units 6 and 10 were hustling Sydney to Perth, Australia, Superfreighter 7SP5 on January 4, 1997, just south of Campbelltown on the start of their 4000 km (2400 miles) journey to Perth. The Dash 9I's are built by Goninan with GE parts. See RAILNEWS.

THE NS SUGAR BOWL TRAIN was at Salisbury, N.C., on January 3, 1997. The round-trip special operated December 31, 1996,-January 3, 1997, for members of the UNC and Georgia Tech football teams that had been part of the first Sugar Bowl in 1946. For the 50th anniversary, NS put together a 22-car special powered by three GP60s for the trip from Greensboro, N.C., to New Orleans and return.

KODACHROME: JIM WRINN

BNSF's SUPERBOWL TRAIN ran from Kansas City, Missouri, to New Orleans, La., the location of Super Bowl XXXI, which was held on January 26, 1997. On January 22, 1997, the southbound train was just north of the Texas border at Thackerville, Oklahoma, with BNSF Dash 8-40BW 560 on the point. The consist included 15 BNSF business cars.

KODACHROME: KEN FITZGERALD

The 6000-h.p. race is on

Here comes pride up the back stretch . . . and the winner loses all?

IT'S LIKE A SCENE out of a 1960s "Beach Blanket Bimbo" movie. Three hotrods are lined up at a traffic light, each gunning its engine and challenging the others to a race. The instigator is in the middle, making the most noise and the most defiant gestures. Engines scream and the light changes. The instigator pops it into neutral and stays at the starting line while the other two burn rubber and screech off into the distance and awaiting disaster. The instigator giggles with satisfaction, turns left and motors quietly away like a good citizen while the cops go after the other two.

KODACOLOR, KEN CHURCH

That's today's diesel locomotive horsepower race. The instigator is a non-participant. General Motors and General Electric are spending billions to hit the magic 6000-h.p. threshold with newly developed prime movers, while Morrison Knudsen, who upped the ante from 4000 to 6000 horsepower, sidelined its units, changed its name and went off looking for more SD40s to rebuild and switchers to power with natural gas.

In early 1997 the outlook for the economy and the nation's railroads is generally favorable, with continued growth resulting in a moderate need for new motive power to upgrade the big fleets. There are likely to be some fleet size adjustments resulting from the Union Pacific acquisition of the Southern Pacific, and the merger of the Burlington Northern and the Santa Fe, but it will be nothing approaching the situation in the early 1980s when the railroads were awash with surplus power from mergers and downsizing.

General Electric and the GM Locomotive Group are both in the process of introducing new diesel engines which will take them into the 6000-horsepower market of the 21st Century. The viability of the single-engined, 6000-h.p. locomotive and the strength of this market has yet to really be tested. These locomotives are supposed to make the greatest economic sense in high priority, high speed applications such as trailer van and double stack service, where they are intended to replace 4000-h.p. units on a two-for-three basis or displace 3000-h.p. units on a two-for-four ratio.

The single-engine 6000-h.p. locomotives are a challenging design problem from the standpoints of both their weight and the use of internal space. In order to achieve the same mileage range between fueling stops as lower horsepower units, the 6000-h.p. units need a proportionally greater fuel capacity. The increased fuel weight combined with the additional weight of the higher horsepower prime mover and the larger cooling and lubrication systems uses up most of the available space and axle loading capability of six-axle locomotives. Unless there is some miraculous weight-saving breakthrough in diesel engine and underframe

by the R&R staff

KODACHROME, PRESTON COOK

design, four-axle locomotives are likely to top out in the 4000-h.p. range for some time to come. This relationship between four-axle and six-axle units returns to the "Geep-and-a-half" concept of the six-axle locomotive which originated in the 1950s.

A.C. traction

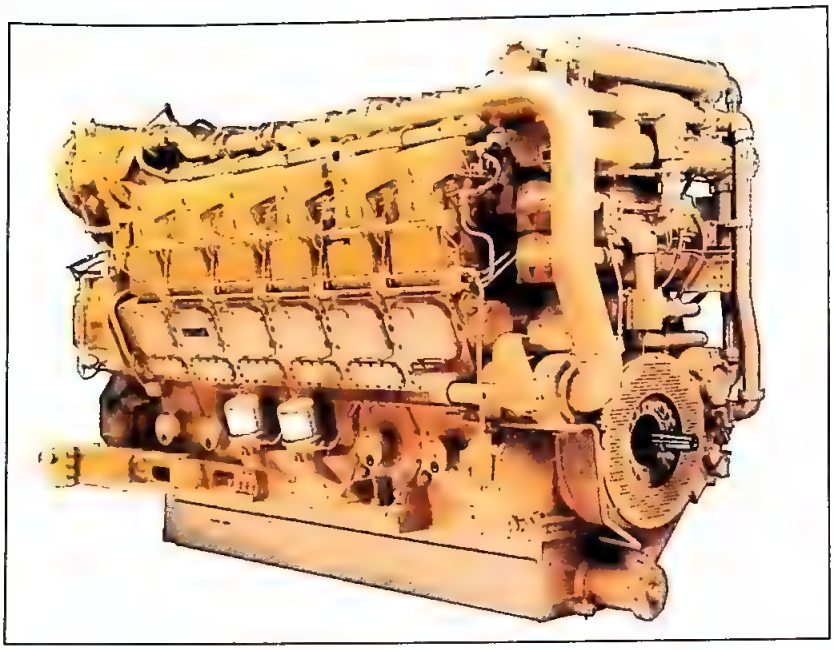
To fully utilize the capability of a 6000-h.p. diesel engine, it is almost essential that this new generation of locomotives be equipped with alternating current (a.c.) traction motors. This is necessary in order to allow full use of the available horsepower at low speeds by operating with the highest possible adhesion which can be obtained. It is particularly critical in high horsepower units to be able to achieve maximum performance at all speeds, because the primary purpose of having them is to reduce the total number of units needed. Consequently, each 6000-h.p. unit in a 12,000-h.p. set is, by itself, much more critical to achieving the desired train performance than would be the case for one unit in a set of four 3000-h.p. units.

The full impact of 6000-h.p. single-engined a.c. locomotives on railroad operations has yet to be assessed. In most train applications where a lashup of four 3000-h.p. SD40-2s is adequate, the failure of one unit to operate usually results in only a reduction in train speed. Some ruling grades can still be handled by three units, particularly if the train is relatively light cars with high wind resistance, such as double stacks, since the loss in horsepower and maximum tractive effort is just 25% of the consist total, and wind resistance and rolling resistance are less at lower speeds.

However, with two 6000-h.p. units in

THE 6000-HORSEPOWER RACE is represented today by the General Motors "convertible" SD90MAC's like the Union Pacific 8010 at Council Bluffs (**below**) on June 1, 1996, which carries a 16-cylinder 710G3B engine rated at 4300 h.p. but designed to be upgraded to the new 16V265H four-cycle engine in the future. Union Pacific 7008, shown at Council Bluffs (**opposite**), is one of ten GE AC6000CW's now in service with the HDL 6000-h.p. engine. The instigator of the 6000-h.p. race, Morrison Knudsen, has withdrawn from the market after producing six d.c.-motored 5000-h.p. MK5000C's; the MK blue demonstrators (**top**) were working on the UP near Encina, Oregon, on August 31, 1995.

KODACHROME, GEORGE COCKLE



THREE PHOTOS: MK RAIL

the same service, the failure of one results in the loss of 50% of the horsepower, 50% of the tractive effort and 50% of the dynamic braking. This results in a very real possibility of the train being totally unmanageable in the case of high tonnage trains, or unable to keep schedule in the case of high wind resistance trains such as double stacks and van trains. Reliability enhancements would presumably have a high priority in new product lines, but the practical reality is that it is very, very challenging to develop a locomotive which can consistently compete with the SD40-2 for individual system reliability and unit availability.

MK Rail / MotivePower Industries

MK Rail, which was the primary instigator in this new horsepower race, has withdrawn its 5000-h.p. MK5000C locomotives from operation and is concentrating on the production of switchers and the rebuilding of older locomotives. The company, created as a spin-off from Morrison Knudsen Company in 1994, has had a short and tumultuous existence which has seen several changes in top management as well as adjustment of goals, priorities and product lines. When former parent Morrison Knudsen went bankrupt in 1996, its controlling stock interest in MK Rail was divided among a number of creditors. MK Rail was renamed MotivePower Industries effective January 1, 1997, to provide a clear separation from the former parent company.

The MK5000C was to have been the initial offering in a three locomotive high-horsepower product line consisting of the d.c. motored MK5000C and the a.c.-motored MK5500AC and MK6000AC. Only six MK5000C's were constructed, with the first three differing in minor details from the last three. When MK Rail began experiencing financial difficulties, the high horsepower program was shelved to save money. Despite a good financial performance in 1996, the new company has not sought to re-introduce the MK5000C's, all of which have been stored at Boise, Idaho. The very substantial expense to design, build and test an a.c. inverter and traction motor package for the higher output MK5500AC and MK6000AC is a severe obstacle to any future development work.

During the time they operated, the MK5000C's experienced a variety of irritating minor failures which often seem to plague new product introductions. These included dynamic brake problems (aggravated by coal mine loaders filling the brake chamber with coal and dust), occasional cooling fan problems (a new design by KATO electric) and a few turbocharger problems with the Caterpillar 3612 engines.

The withdrawal of the six-unit MK5000C fleet from service leaves Caterpillar without a new locomotive to campaign its 3600 series diesel engine in the U.S. Class One railroad market.

After almost a dozen years of trying to get 3600s into rebuild projects and new units, Cat has yet to make any significant penetration against EMD (much less GE), has not made a move to directly acquire a locomotive builder and has preferred to handle parts and service through its dealer network rather than dealing directly with railroads. If either of the new GE or EMD diesel engines proves highly successful, they are likely to not only shut the door for Caterpillar in North American railroading but may challenge the 3600 in its preferred power generating, marine and industrial markets as well.

During the period the MK5000C's were in operation, they seldom had the chance to demonstrate their capabilities in the applications for which they were designed. The Southern Pacific chose to work their three leased units almost exclusively in coal train service, and the three lease units on the Union Pacific enjoyed only a short exposure to high priority service before being withdrawn and stored.

Largely lost in the disappointment of their withdrawal was the fact that their MK-LOC microprocessor system was generating levels of adhesion which were quite remarkable for a d.c. traction motor locomotive, allowing the MK5000C to compete on an equal basis in heavy haul service with the present GE and EMD a.c. transmission locomotives!

There is a small possibility that the six existing MK5000C's will re-emerge in a simplified version for lease fleet service, but further development for

TWO OF THE THREE SOUTHERN PACIFIC MK5000C demonstrators were testing near Boise, Idaho, in July 1994. These units had d.c. traction motors but were yielding adhesion performance approaching that of a.c. units. The MK5000C's were powered by the Caterpillar 3612 four-stroke cycle diesel engine (**opposite top**); note the dual turbochargers at the far end. Three d.c.-motored GE Dash 9-44CW's and an EMD tunnel motor had a coal train eastbound on the Rio Grande Moffat line (**below**) at Arvada, Colo., on September 10, 1994.

the 6000-h.p. market appears unlikely under the present management of MotivePower Industries. The company is concentrating on the switcher, rebuilding and parts markets in an effort to solidify its position in the industry.

General Electric

GE was the first of the two major builders to accept the challenge of developing a 6000-h.p. unit in response to MK Rail's high horsepower program. Its new four-cycle "HDL" prime mover was developed in a joint program with *Deutz Motoren Werke Mannheim AG* (MWM) of Germany. Preliminary plans called for six versions of the new engine to be built, including inline six, eight and nine cylinder versions, which will be constructed by MWM in Mannheim, and twelve, 16 and 18 cylinder vee versions which will be built by GE in Grove City, Pennsylvania. GE has exclusive locomotive application rights, including service support and the distribution of parts in the railroad industry. MWM will distribute the

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

KODACHROME. BRUCE KELLY

engines for marine and industrial applications and will supply parts and service in those markets.

The new diesel is a four-stroke cycle, 45-degree vee, turbocharged and aftercooled design. Unlike the existing FDL engine, which uses an articulated connecting rod arrangement with the cylinders in opposing banks directly across the engine from each other, the new engine has the cylinder centerlines offset slightly with the rods side-by-side on the connecting rod journals. The cylinder bore is 9.8″ (250mm) and the stroke is 12.6″ (320mm), for a displacement of 958.6 cubic inches (15.7 liters) per cylinder. The 16-cylinder version is rated at 6250 gross horsepower, while the 18-cylinder engine is targeted for 7030 gross horsepower. This will make the larger version of the engine directly competitive with the 16-cylinder Caterpillar 3616, which is nominally rated at 7000 horsepower in marine and industrial applications.

The layout of the engine has some similarity to the Cat 3600s and generally parallels recent European four-stroke cycle engine design concepts. The camshafts are on the outboard sides of

FUJI VELVIA. JIM BOYD

KODACHROME. LON COONE

the engine block, directly actuating the high pressure fuel injection pumps. High pressure fuel lines connect the pumps to the fuel nozzles in the cylinder heads.

Both the air intake and the exhaust system connections access the cylinder heads from the inboard side of the vee, as on the Cat 3600. The GE-MWM engine features a relatively clean exterior with auxiliary and control devices positioned at the ends of the block, something which Caterpillar never achieved in their railroad experience with the 3600.

The locomotive which will carry the new prime mover to the railroad industry

GENERAL ELECTRIC got off to a fast start in the horsepower race with its Dash 8-40CW's like CSX 7830 and 7790 (**opposite center**), shown at Hinton, W.Va., in October 1994. Norfolk Southern resisted super cabs with its Dash 9-40C's like the 8884 and 8886 (**opposite bottom**) at Asheville, N.C., on April 11, 1994. The Chicago & North Western had to devise a new livery to fit the super cabs of its Dash 9-44CW's (**below**) like the 8687, teamed up with a UP Dash 9-44CW at DeKalb, Illinois, on August 25, 1996. Burlington Northern & Santa Fe introduced its new GN-inspired "Northern" livery on its Dash 9-44CW's. Westbound "Goat Boat" 1018 (**left**) was laying over at Hauser, Idaho, on Christmas Day 1996. Union Pacific "convertible" C6044AC 7011 (**bottom**), at Council Bluffs on September 16, 1996, had been ordered SP 601.

FUJI VELVIA. JIM BOYD

KODACHROME. GEORGE COCKLE

is a modification of the GE AC4400CW equipped as a "convertible" platform for either the FDL or the HDL engines. Both GE and GM Locomotive Group are using this concept, under which locomotives sold today will be equipped with the present production prime mover but are designed to be retrofitted with the new engine when it reaches full production. The smaller prime movers, which should be only three to four years old when the upgrading takes place, will then be sold off into marine or industrial applications.

To date, General Electric has delivered three 6000-h.p. AC6000CW's to CSX (600-602) and ten to the Union Pacific (7000-7009), as well as 35 convertible "C6044AC's" (UP 7010-7012, 7048-7079) fitted with the 4400-h.p. FDL engine. Preliminary reports indicate that some design refinement is still taking place, and the full commercial introduction of the HDL engine is likely to be a number of months away.

General Motors Locomotive Group

The GM Locomotive Group made the first public showing of its "16V265H" 6000-h.p. four-cycle prime mover at the RSA show in Chicago in the autumn of

SEATTLE FILMWORKS TRANSPARENCY: MIKE POHLMAN

GENERAL MOTORS scored early in the a.c. traction game with 100 SD70MAC's for BN; three were at Donkey Creek, Wyo. (**below**), on September 13, 1994. The 20-cylinder 710G3B engine hit the road at 5000 h.p. in Conrail's SD80MAC's, like the pair (**opposite top**) entering Enola Yard on May 11, 1996. The 16-cylinder 710 was upped to 4300 h.p for the SD75s like BNSF 8272 (**opposite bottom**) at Spokane on September 24, 1996. The 4300-h.p. 710 engine is used in the convertible SD90MAC's like UP 8000 at North Platte on November 11, 1995.

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

1996. Although GM got started toward the 6000-h.p. market later than GE and MK Rail, in part due to several years of work on the 854H four-stroke cycle engine, which was targeted toward a much lower horsepower range, they have made substantial progress in a relatively short time. Their new four-stroke cycle 16V265H engine, which has a displacement of 1010 cubic inches per cylinder, is an innovative design which may give GE and Caterpillar a strong competitor in the rail, marine and industrial markets.

In the new engine, GM has abandoned the unit fuel injector concept which had dominated its two-stroke cycle engine designs for more than 50 years, using instead the high pressure fuel pump and nozzle combination common to European engines. They feel that this arrangement will provide better control of the variables involved in the combustion process and consequently allow better fuel consumption and reduced exhaust emissions.

The most unusual features of the new GM engine, compared with other four-stroke cycle engines in the same size range, involve the placement of the camshaft and fuel injection pumps and the arrangement of the cylinder head and aftercooler system. Camshaft placement is inboard in the vee, which allows the high pressure fuel pumps to be located at the right rear of each cylinder head, with the pump, the nozzle and the high pressure fuel line all under the rocker arm cover with the valve gear. This arrangement reduces the vulnerability of the fuel pump and the high pressure fuel line and is likely to be popular among industrial and marine operators who are particularly sensitive to the possibility of high pressure fuel line failures on engines operated in manned engine rooms.

GM engineers then took advantage of the room available on the outboard side of the cylinder bank, where the fuel pumps are mounted on most European four-stroke cycle diesels, and used it to mount an innovatively designed set of turbocharger aftercoolers. The incoming air compressed by the twin turbochargers enters these aftercoolers through a manifold which runs along the bottom edge of the block and turns upward to flow through the aftercooler cores. The air then turns inward, toward the center of the

FUJI VELVIA. STEVE BARRY

engine, to enter the intake passage of each individual cylinder head. Exhaust leaves the cylinder heads through a manifold located conventionally in the center of the engine vee.

The SD90 is the vehicle which will eventually take the 16V265H engine to the railroads, but for the time being it is being powered by the current 16-cylinder 710G3B engine rated at 4300 h.p. The "convertible" locomotive has been designed to accept any one of three engines: the 6000-h.p. 16V265H, the 5000-h.p. 20-cylinder 710G3B and the the 4300-h.p. 16-cylinder 710G3B. Only a few of the 20-cylinder 710s had been built prior to their use in Conrail's SD80MAC's, with their applications divided between marine and industrial service. The SD80 became the first 20-cylinder locomotive offered by GM since the SD45-2 closed out 20-cylinder 645E3 locomotive production in the mid-1970s.

Intermediate horsepower market

It seems strange to now be referring to 3000-h.p. and 4000-h.p. locomotives as the "intermediate" horsepower range, but that's the situation created by the sudden return of the horsepower race. Even if 6000-h.p. six-axle locomotives prove popular with the Class Ones, there will continue to be a market for intermediate horsepower units for applications which do not require their larger, heavier and more expensive relatives.

KODACHROME. KEN CHURCH

KODACHROME: BRUCE KELLY

GROWTH OF FOUR-MOTOR units will likely stop at 4000 h.p. because of weight limitations. Both EMD and GE produced 4000-h.p. super cabs for the Santa Fe like GE Dash 8-40BW 556 at San Bernardino, Cal., on December 2, 1990. SD40s are ripe for rebuild, such as Helm "SD40-3s" 6000 and 6001 (**top**) behind C&NW SD50 7027 at Proviso on August 26, 1996.

Because of the weight restrictions of four-axle locomotive design, it appears likely that 4000 horsepower will remain a practical ceiling for these units. The heavier prime mover, additional fuel capacity and larger auxiliary systems needed to go to higher ratings would push the restrictions on weight per axle beyond presently allowable limits for four-axle units.

Both GE and GM would have two choices available for future intermediate horsepower locomotive development. One would be to continue on with refined versions of their traditional prime movers, the FDL and 710 respectively, while the other option would be to create new designs based around reduced cylinder count versions of their new prime movers.

The 3000-h.p. market is likely to be dominated by rebuilding and upgrading of existing locomotives for some time into the future. There are enough SD40-2s and GP40-2s around, and they are so reliable that it is very difficult to sell new production locomotives in this horsepower range. The SD40-2 fleets are particularly interesting since their size and weight prevents the "trickle-down" reapplication of SD units to industrial and short line service which is usually practical for older Geeps. Comprehensive rebuilding packages which include a changeover to microprocessor controls and installation of wheelslip control technology designed to increase dispatchable adhesion from the present 18% range up to 30% could provide many years of additional service from the SD40-2 fleet.

An interesting "wild card" in the intermediate horsepower market is the development by MK Rail of a new crankcase which accepts all 645 series engine components — power assemblies, crankshaft, camshafts, gear trains and housings. The MK crankcase is not an EMD design but is a new strengthened design, constructed differently and developed to incorporate a large amount of machine welding, which works with all the traditional parts. This crankcase, called the "645FZ" by MK Rail, would theoretically allow the company to build new locomotives in the 3000-3500 h.p. range using a new construction 645 "look-alike" engine.

The 2000-h.p. locomotive market tends to defy all traditional wisdom regarding fuel economy, control system upgrades and tractive effort improvements. Roadswitchers in this horsepower range tend to be used in yard switching, transfer, local and branch line service. They have to idle a high percentage of the time, so fuel economy is of secondary importance, since the difference in fuel consumption between idling a roots blown or a turbocharged diesel engine tends to be very small. Reliability and maintainability tend to be much more important factors. The GP38 and the GP38-2 represent the preferred "standard" for this type of service, with older Geeps making up most of the balance of the fleet. GP38s and GP38-2s have been in such demand that their prices on the used locomotive market are often higher than GP40s and other more powerful units.

Another option in the 2000-h.p.range is the rebuilding of early roadswitchers, including the installation of a new engine and generator package, and improved wheelslip and control systems. The MK1500D and MK2000D "switchers" are typical of this approach, and they seem to be gaining in popularity. The smaller Caterpillar 3512 and 3516

FUJI VELVIA JIM BOYD

diesel engines allow quick startup and shutdown, and their microprocessor control systems improve dispatchable adhesion to the 30% range, allowing one unit to do jobs which previously required two GP7s or GP9s.

Specialty locomotives

The primary specialty locomotive market for the next few years is likely to involve alternate fuels and technology to reduce exhaust emissions. All three builders have all been working to develop locomotive applications using liquefied natural gas fuel. The MK Rail entry in this field was the MK1200G, of which four examples were built, two for the Union Pacific and two for the Santa Fe. These locomotives use the Caterpillar 3516G engine, which is a turbocharged and aftercooled spark-ignition machine (not a diesel) which uses a carburetor to meter the fuel/air mixture to the engine. The four MK1200G's are now in their second full year of service and have proven to be capable performers in yard work.

Both GE and GM were working with Union Pacific to develop LNG powered road locomotives. These were to be "dual-fuel" versions of their existing engines, using high pressure gas injection as an alternative to diesel fuel injection. At last report, both the GE and the GM programs, which had been behind schedule for some time, have been "shelved" due to technical problems involving the combustion process and the design of the cylinder heads and gas nomles.

Several large-capacity LNG fuel tenders were built to support the GE and GM locomotives, and they are presently standing around unused. It would appear that one possible alternative use for these would be to apply them to pairs of MK1200G locomotives for use in transfer service in the Los Angeles basin. This is unlikely, though, since all LNG applications to date are considered experimental, and preliminary results would indicate that the cost of operating this type of locomotive is somewhat higher than for diesels. Future changes in air quality regulations and fuel taxation laws could potentially alter that situation, however, and make LNG more attractive. For the present, LNG powered locomotives are likely to be restricted to areas with severe air pollution problems or special operating requirements.

Emission regulation changes

One factor likely to have a tremendous effect on the railroad industry is the revised federal emissions regulations relating to locomotives. A number of possible changes are presently being discussed, including more stringent restrictions on visible and chemical emissions which would take effect within the next five years. Nitrous oxides (NOx) are a major component in the formation of smog and are likely to be severely limited in new locomotives as well as overhauled diesel engines.

Control of NOx emissions is particularly challenging in the EMD two-stroke cycle engines which make up much of the short line and industrial railroad fleets. The over-scavenging of the cylinders in the EMD two-stroke cycle diesel engines can make it more difficult to reliably control chemical emissions than is the case in four-stroke cycle engines, since the air flow in scavenging is effected by many variables which are not under direct control of the engine. There is likely to be a major market for emissions upgrade packages to keep these engines in compliance with new regulations. If no successful packages are forthcoming, there is likely to be a mass scrapping of older EMD locomotives early in the 21st Century.

There had been some discussion of exempting locomotives built before 1973 from the new emissions rules, but there is also a rule under consideration which would require compliance with regulations current at the time of overhaul for any locomotive where all cylinder assemblies are renewed after the date the law is adopted. Consequently, if a GP38 built in the late 1960s was overhauled after the date of the new regulations, it would have to meet all emissions regulations in effect as of the date of the overhaul, and all subsequent regulations thereafter. This could have a tremendous impact on the industrial and short line operators, resulting in the need to rebuild their fleets to meet current regulations or purchase new power. It could also greatly enhance the market for locomotives using alterative fuels, such as liquefied natural gas.

Next Month

In the June 1997 issue we'll survey the recent super cab a.c. and d.c. models from both EMD and GE.

LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS is burned in Caterpillar spark-ignition engines in the MK Rail MK1200G switchers. Four were built: two for Santa Fe, shown here at Boise, and two for Union Pacific. They are all presently assigned to smog sensitive Los Angeles yard duties.

MK RAIL

VIA's new

by Tom Savio

FOR SOMEONE SEEKING the best in modern and traditional railroading, it's hard to beat Canada's mix of SD75I's, Budd-built domeliners and friendly people. VIA's "newest" train, The *Skeena*, combines F40s and stainless steel domes with a magnificent 721-mile route linking the Pacific Coast with Jasper National Park.

Of course, the *Skeena* route, named for a river it follows, has had passenger service since it was opened by the Grand Trunk Pacific in 1914. Later, under Canadian National and VIA banners, the old *Skeena* rostered a diner/lounge and sleepers on a tri-weekly, 20+ hour schedule. Unfortunately for tourists, half of the beautiful, unspoiled scenery was at night. It was a money-losing but necessary service connecting small towns and remote settlements with Prince Rupert and Prince George. Its friendly crew and modest gait gave rise to its nickname, "The *Rupert Rocket*."

In 1996, VIA drastically altered the nature of the train, attempting the impossible: cutting losses and increasing ridership. It worked! The "new" *Skeena* features a restored Budd stainless steel consist gathered from the *Canadian* pool and cast-offs from Amtrak's ill-conceived restructuring. During the May-to-October high season, the *Skeena* uses an F40, a standard class chair car, a VIA 1 first class day/righter with complimentary tray meals and a former Canadian Pacific Skyline dome/grill open to all.

The new food service features local cuisine — salmon, prawns, etc. — prepared by an off-train caterer. While the meals are not as memorable as traditional railway fare, they are tasty (except for the cold cereal) and served with a flair by a French-Canadian steward. But, most importantly, with the new menu, there's no need for an expensive diner/lounge.

The new tri-weekly, two-day, all-daylight ride requires a hotel stay in Prince George. This lets tourists see the entire route while eliminating the need for a sleeping car. Although the trip now takes twice as long, local traffic has sharply increased since riders can make their relatively short trips during daylight hours.

PHOTOGRAPHY / KODACHROMES TOM SAVIO

DINING IN THE DOME aboard the *Skeena* is not quite as sumptuous as a steak under glass on the Union Pacific *City of San Francisco* of the 1960s, but it definitely beats a tray meal on a Metroliner. This view shows a meet with CN SD75I in October 1996. The evening before departure, the *Skeena* was photographed (**right**) at Prince Rupert, B.C.

The ride from Rupert

On my trip in October 1996, I boarded the *Skeena* at Prince Rupert, B.C., a major seaport and sport-fishing capital just south of the Alaska panhandle. I flew from Vancouver on Air Canada, which has a special *Skeena* one-way fare. But, with more time, you could get to Prince Rupert by sea on B.C. Ferries or the Alaska State Ferry via the Inside Passage.

The evening before my ride was a good time for night photography at the depot. The arriving train is wyed south of town and backed into the station at the end of its run. The landmark GTP depot is a forlorn, dilapidated brick pile that's decaying while CN, VIA and the city debate their options.

At the top of the steep, curving road from the station is the Crest Motor Hotel, the best lodging in town and closest to the station.

Following departure in the morning, the train rolled along the deep, broad valley of the Skeena River. The Norwegian fjords came to mind as I ate breakfast in the dome. We paused at the bush settlement of Penny, B.C., population 9, to throw off a sack of Royal Mail. Beaver, bear and CN freights passed beneath my penthouse perch.

In the early afternoon, the *Skeena* stopped at Smithers to refuel our diesel. This was the only stop long enough to stretch my legs and photograph the train en route.

A hotel overnight

That evening, we arrived in the major railway town of Prince George, junction of the CN and provincially owned BC Rail.

While overnight lodging is not included in the

rail fare, VIA can refer you to the Bed & Breakfast Bureau, and the B&Bs will pick you up at the depot. Or, you can stay at the Ramada Inn, an easy walk from the train, but its blue-collar ambience may be a come-down after a day of glorious scenery. Next door is the "Dead On Arrival" flower shop, where you can wire your honey a bouquet if you're feeling guilty.

Another way to tap the Skeena route is on the spectacular BC Rail *Caribou* RDC up from North Vancouver. Its tri-weekly schedule is coordinated with the *Skeena*'s, but the BCR depot is several miles south of town.

Both eastbound and westbound *Skeenas* tie up back to back at night near the depot. About an hour before their morning departures, the trains are refueled and provisioned. It's an interesting operation to shoot as the sun breaks over the distant Rockies.

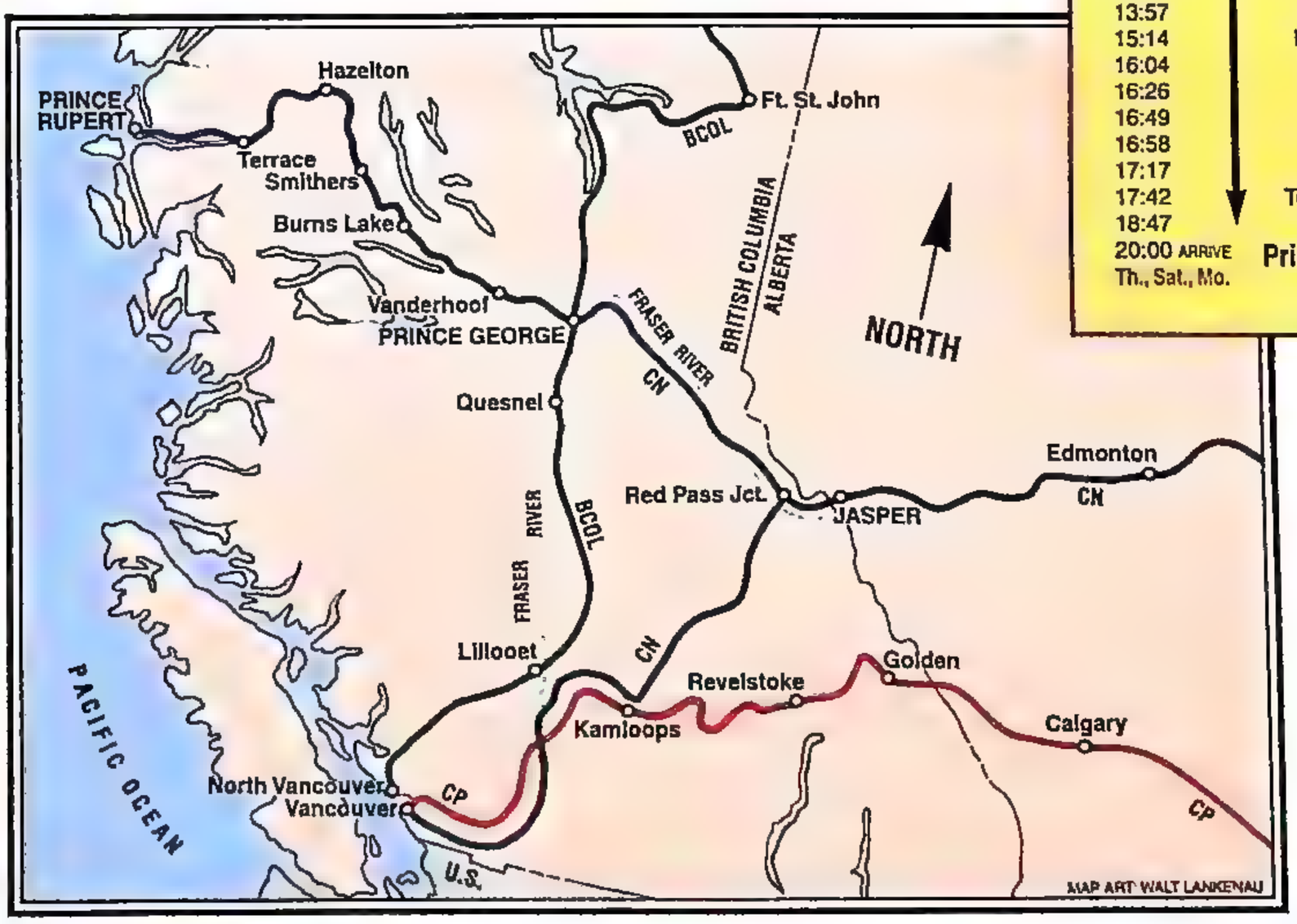
The second day was a steady climb up the crest of the Canadian Rockies and over the Continental Divide. Across the valley from the train rose the huge mass of Mt. Robson, Canada's highest peak and a CN trademark.

At Red Pass Junction, we joined CN's transcontinental main

The Skeena

We., Fr., Sun.		Th., Sat., Mo.
13:00 DEPART	Jasper, AB	ARRIVE 16:15
13:49	Harvey, BC	13:23
14:23	Dunster	12:49
14:55	McBride	12:17
15:52	Goat River	11:20
16:09	Loos	11:03
16:43	Dome Creek	10:27
16:47	Bend	10:23
17:07	Penny	10:03
17:23	Longworth	09:47
17:36	Hutton	09:34
17:43	Sinclair Mills	09:28
17:53	McGregor	09:16
18:02	Upper Fraser	09:08
18:11	Aleza Lake	08:59
18:41	Willow River	08:30
We., Fr., Sun.		Th., Sat., Mo.
19:15 ARRIVE	Prince George	DEPART 08:00
Th., Sat., Mo.	(Stops overnight)	We., Fr., Sun.
07:45 DEPART		ARRIVE 20:10
09:37	Vanderhoof	18:18
10:14	Fort Fraser	17:40
10:47	Endako	17:08
11:40	Burns Lake	16:16
12:50	Houston	15:06
13:34	Telkwa	14:21
13:57	Smithers	14:08
15:14	New Hazelton	12:40
16:04	Kitwanga	11:51
16:26	Cedarvale	11:29
16:49	Dorreen	11:06
16:58	Pacific	10:56
17:17	Usk	10:39
17:42	Terrace (Kitimat)	10:18
18:47	Kwinitsa	09:10
20:00 ARRIVE	Prince Rupert, BC	DEPART 08:00
Th., Sat., Mo.		We., Fr., Sun.

A SKYLINE DOME brought up the end of the *Skeena* at Prince Rupert, B.C., in October 1996. With its two-day all-daylight trip, the *Skeena* functions as a mini-cruiseliner.



THE ROYAL MAIL is unloaded from the *Skeena* at Penny, B.C. The train provides necessary service to the small communities on its route.

THE TWO *SKEENA*s, eastbound and westbound, were spotted back-to-back overnight at Prince George **(above),** while their passengers spent the night in nearby hotels and bed & breakfasts. Plans for the *Skeena* in 1997 include possible assignment of a *Park*-series dome obs like the one on the *Canadian* **(right),** shown departing Edmonton. The *Canadian* features a traditional full-service diner **(right bottom).** That Pullman-berth motif bedroom **(right center)** is in the Fantasyland Hotel in West Edmonton's giant mall.

and a parade of grain, coal and container trains. West of Jasper, Alberta, VIA's classic *Canadian* roared by with 18 matched blue and silver cars punctuated by a *Park*-series dome/observation.

Jasper and the *Canadian*

Jasper National Park is an ideal rail and family resort. I stayed at the Jasper Park Lodge, a wooden extravaganza built by CN but now flawlessly run by rival Canadian Pacific. The historic Jasper depot faces the CN's very busy yard and roundhouse. Good rail photos with a mountain backdrop can be taken from a short walk west of the station.

There's no airport in Jasper, so your best bet home is a ride on the *Canadian*, either overnight to Vancouver or eastward about five hours to the provincial capital of Edmonton. I took the *Canadian* east, sampling its pricey Silver & Blue deluxe service. The restored dome/observation and diner looked better than new, and the food exceeded anything I recall the CP serving in its day.

In Edmonton, I spent a night at the famous MacDonald Hotel, a baronial castle built by GTP and now owned by CP. I visited the Alberta Railway Museum, home to CN's 4-8-2 6060, the "Billet Nose Betty." The next day, I sampled the city's light rail line, the prototype for many of North America's new systems.

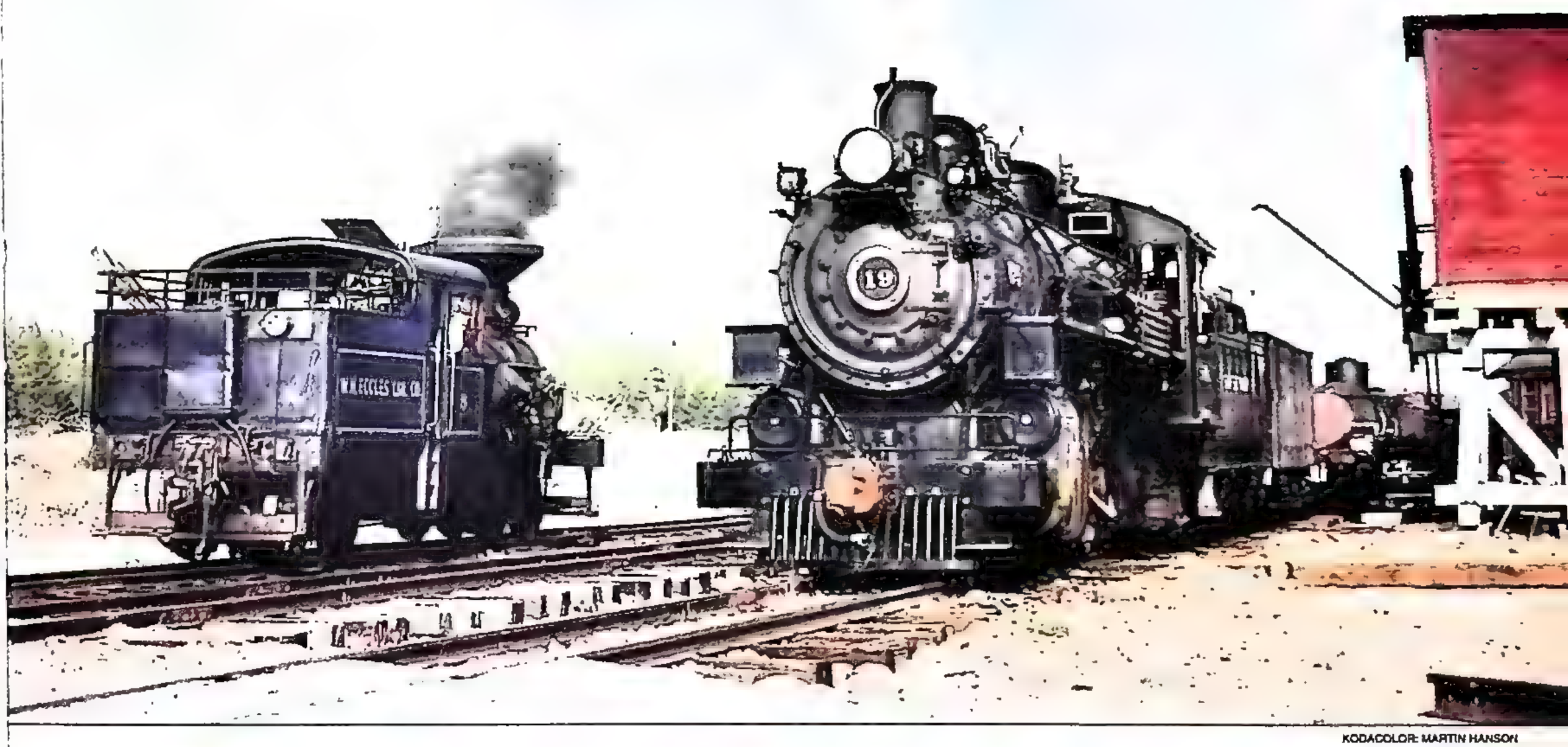
My last night was spent in a Pullman upper berth "aboard" a Canadian Railway theme room at the Fantasyland Hotel. A fine ending to a railfan trek, if you don't mind waking up at the West Edmonton Mall — the world's largest!

Fares and reservations

Since the current exchange rate for the Canadian dollar is about 66¢ U.S., rail travel in Canada is a bargan for visitors from the States. The coach fare for the *Skeena* between Prince Rupert and Jasper is $127.00 plus tax Canadian, while VIA 1 first class is $275.00 plus tax Canadian (that works out to about $84 and $182 U.S. respectively). For VIA information and reservations, call 800/563-6166.

VIA Rail is very pleased with the reception the *Skeena* has received during its first year as a mini cruise train. For the 1997 season, VIA hopes to replace the Skyline domes with *Park*-series dome/observations, making The *Rupert Rocket* the classiest backwoods train in the West.

by Larry Cantrall



KODACOLOR: MARTIN HANSON

THE RETURN OF THE SUMPTER VALLEY

JIM LETHLEAN RECALLS the time he was working as the depot agent at the McEwen station of the current Sumpter Valley Railroad in Oregon. It seems that an elderly lady had journeyed back to the Sumpter Valley to revisit the earlier years of her life. She was asking Jim to guarantee that the train ride would be as she remembered it back in the '30s. If it wasn't, then she didn't want to ride on it.

This put Jim, a much younger man with no personal experience on the original railroad, in a dilemma. However, he met the challenge head on. He told her to go ahead and buy a ticket, ride the train and tell him the results when she returned to McEwen. He guaranteed that he would personally buy her ticket back if she was dissatisfied. She couldn't lose. She bought her ticket and boarded the train.

Timber and gold

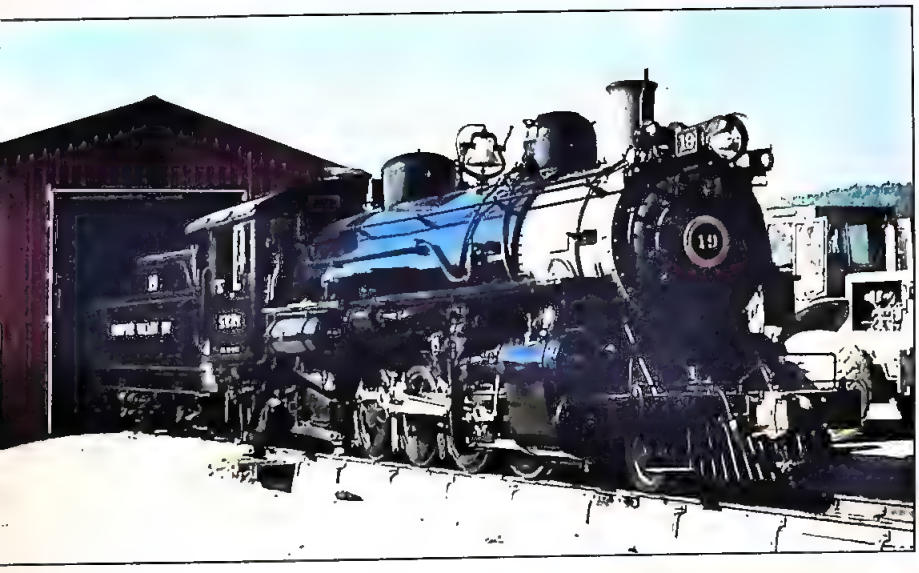
What she remembered was one of the largest narrow gauge railroads in the Pacific Northwest. The original Sumpter Valley Railway (SVRy) was chartered on August 15, 1890, by a group of investors headed by David Eccles and the Oregon Lumber Co. It was chartered as a common carrier, but the original purpose was to tap the vast timber resources of the Blue Mountains and Sumpter Valley southwest of Baker City.

SUMPTER VALLEY 2-8-2 No.19 operated on home rails for the first time since 1940 (**top**) on Memorial Day weekend 1996. Heisler 3 made a fine sight (**below**) at McEwen Station in 1995.

FUJICHROME: LARRY CANTRALL

FUJICHROME: LARRY CANTRALL

KODACOLOR: MARTIN HANSON



W.H. ECCLES LUMBER COMPANY Heisler No.3 was ready for a passenger run at the McEwen Station in 1996. Sumpter Valley Mikado 19 was ready for service at the McEwen shop (**left**) on May 26, 1996. She was decorated for the Fourth of July (**below**) with Heisler 3 and Mikado 20 in the distance.

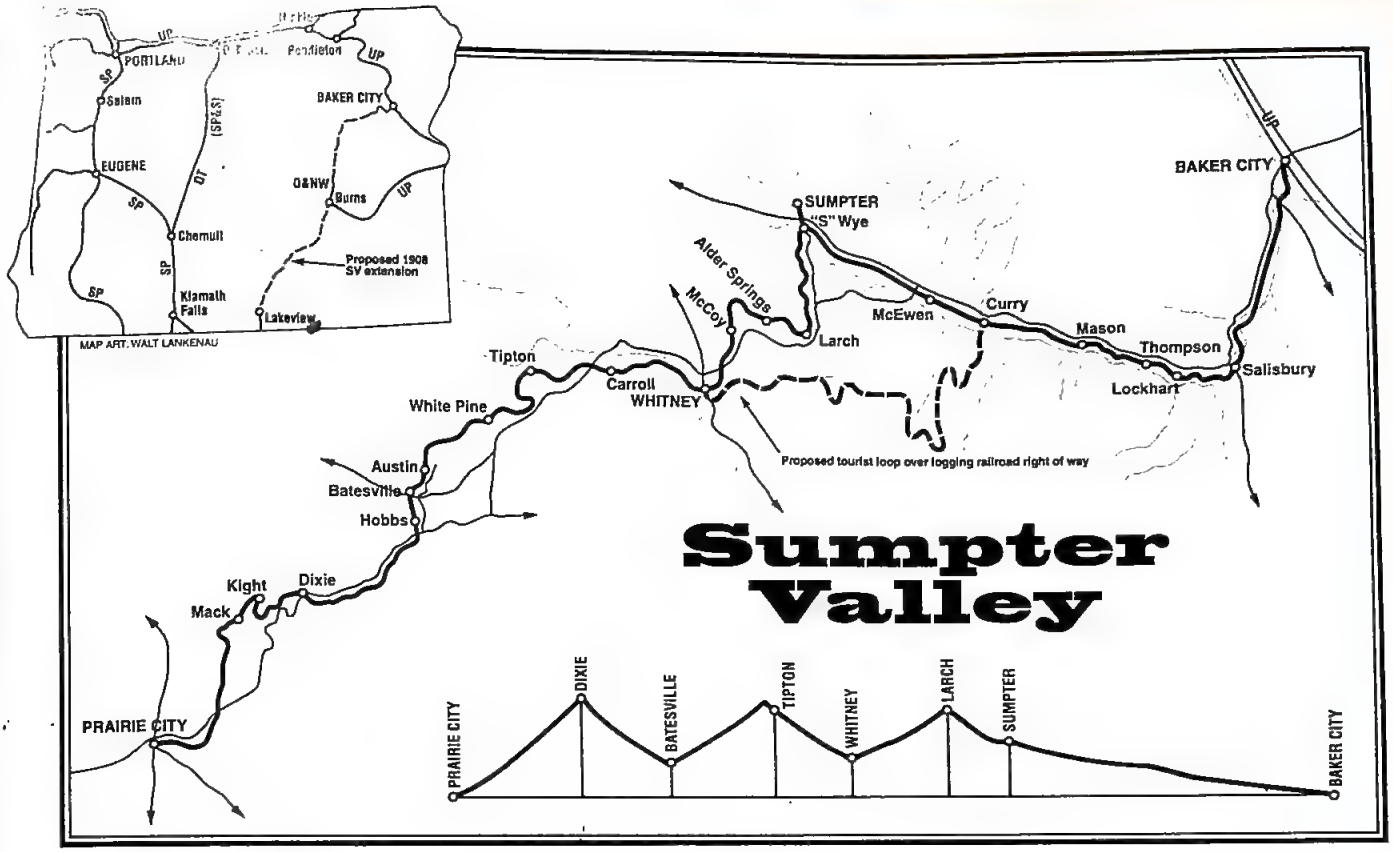
The railroad also provided the means necessary to transport heavy mining equipment to Sumpter. This allowed gold ore production to increase substantially. The railroad seized on the opportunity by hauling ore back out of the area for smelters in Tacoma and Everett, Washington. This amounted to approximately 800,000 pounds of gold ore/concentrates monthly at the height of the boom.

With Federal land grants in hand, the SVRy acquired some three-foot gauge equipment in late 1890 and began construction from Baker City. It didn't take long for winter snows to halt progress. Next spring work continued as soon as possible. In August of 1891 the first load of logs arrived at the Oregon Lumber Company. Shortly thereafter on October 1, 1891, the main line reached McEwen.

It took, however, until October 3, 1896, for the main line to be extended the additional five miles into Sumpter.

When that happened, the whole complexion of Sumpter changed. Gold had been discovered earlier in 1862, but access was difficult at best. The railroad brought easy access into the area for the forty niners seeking their fortune. Sumpter became a boom town.

FUJICHROME: LARRY CANTRALL



Livestock on the side

Meanwhile, the demand for logs in the mills served along the line continued to increase. In 1900, it was decided to extend the logging operations into the mountains. A switch, referred to as the S Wye, was constructed on the east side of Sumpter. From there, the main line ran south up Huckleberry Mountain on a long 4% grade to Larch and on to Whitney. This stretch of the road would, over the years, provide many thrills, accidents and run-away trains for the SVRy.

One example happened in 1914. By this time the main line had reached Prairie City. The railroad felt extra revenue could be earned hauling cattle from there to Baker City. One of the cattle trains had stopped at the S Wye headed for Baker City. When it was time to depart, the engineer released the brakes and watched in amazement as his whole train, except the locomotive, tipped over on its side. It seems a couple of factors had come into play. Not all the brakes had released, and the cattle had shifted to the inside of the curve. All it took was a slight tug on the drawbar for disaster to strike. It was reported that none of the cattle died from the accident, but it took a considerable amount of time to round them up. Some reports suggest the railroad ended up with more cattle than were originally on board when the train had left Prairie City.

O.H.P. McCORD COLLECTION / BAKER COUNTY LIBRARY

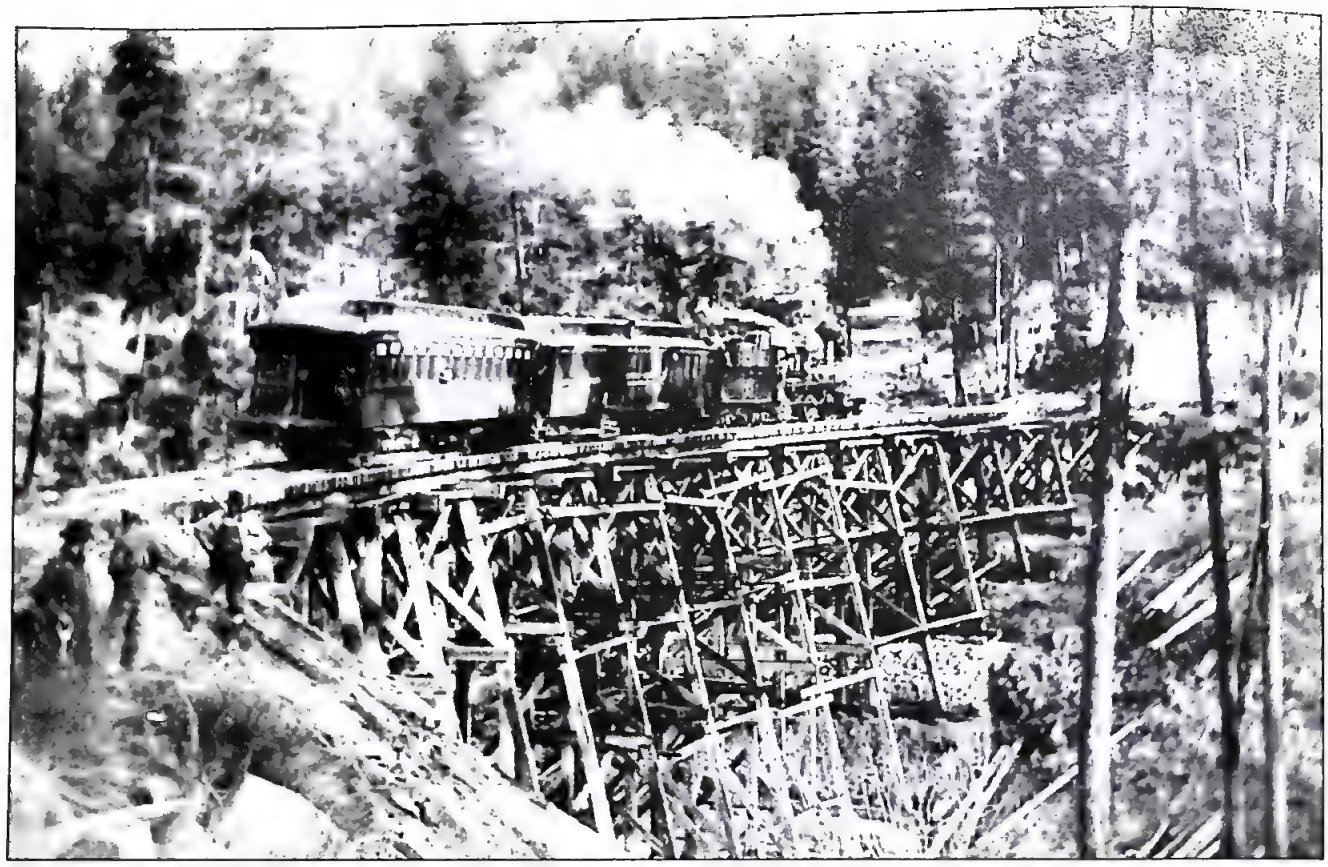
A CATTLE TRAIN out of Prairie City rolled over while attempting to start moving after stopping on the S Wye curve at Sumpter in September 1914. Apparently not all the brakes were released when the engineer started to pull. No cattle were killed, and the roundup that ensued reportedly gathered up more livestock than were aboard when the train had left Prairie City!

Prairie City became the western terminus for the SVRy. At this point the main line measured some 80 miles. Along the way it established operations in Whitney, Tipton, Austin, Batesville (later shortened to Bates) and Dixie. Combine this main with the hundreds of miles of spurs and logging roads and you end up with one of the largest narrow gauge railroads of the area.

The SVRy made all its connections to the outside world at Baker City with the Union Pacific. The yard facilities are estimated to have had 3.6 miles of dual-gauge trackage. All incoming and outgoing narrow gauge traffic, both passenger and freight, had to be physically transferred to the standard gauge Union Pacific.

A logging road

Daily operations on the Sumpter Valley were, at times, a great adventure. Equipment failures, winter snows, run-away trains and derailments lead to numerous wrecks and operational challenges. The railroad's reputation for using used track and not funding needed track repairs was well known.



O.H.P. McCORD COLLECTION / BAKER COUNTY LIBRARY

THE ALDER SPRINGS TRESTLE was destroyed by fire and rebuilt in 1914. In September of that year, Brooks 2-6-0 No.6 handled the first train over the new structure. In an undated photo (**opposite center**), Alco Mikado 19 was at the Baker City station, already having lost its cabbage stack after being converted to burn oil. The 19 and 20 were sold to the White Pass & Yukon Route in 1940 and returned to the Sumpter Valley in 1977. The fully restored No.19 (**opposite right**) made its debut under steam at McEwen on Memorial Day weekend 1996.

There were sidings at various locations on the system that crews would not run the locomotive on. Some sidings were reported to have the rail head completely gone with only the web remaining. Crews customarily poled cars into these sidings and pulled them back out with chains or cables.

Logging operations played a major part of the railroad. History records many different logging companies and mills that operated all along the main line, and many of them, in one way or another, found their roots back with the founders of the railroad. If at any given time one party ran afoul with the Forest Service over the timber rights, then another member of the Eccles family, or a known close associate, would step forward and start a new timber company.

The logging trackage laid by the lumber companies was ever-changing in both length and location. Many times it was both necessary and quicker to lay the lines right up the middle of an available creek. After the site was logged and operations completed, the line was torn up. It would then he relaid in the next area slated for logging.

Passenger service was also a part of the SVRy. In 1896 general passenger and freight agent Joseph Barton convinced David Eccles to offer this service on a set schedule. Up until that time, paying passengers were allowed to ride in the caboose at the mercy of freight schedules. Formal passenger service was offered throughout all sections of the main line, and the bulk of this traffic was between Sumpter and Baker City during the gold boom. At one time, the SVRy ran four trains daily between the two points.

Dredging and Mormons

The main line into McEwen and Sumpter was relocated sometime in the early 1900s. The floor of the Sumpter Valley was rich with gold, and bucket line gold dredges operated in this area during two distinct periods of time. The first was 1913 to 1924 involving two dredges. President Roosevelt raised the price of gold to $35.00 an ounce in 1933, making it profitable to put a dredge back into operation. This dredge operated from 1935 to 1954.

A major problem for the dredge companies was that the main line of the railroad ran right through the area they wanted to mine. The Powder River Dredging Company (later the Sumpter Valley Dredging Company) and the SVRy entered into an agreement to relocate the main line to allow the gold to be mined. The track ended up running over the top of the tailing piles that were left by the dredge.

Through the years a couple of nicknames for the railroad were adopted. The first and most popular was "The Stump Dodger." Two stories apparently are associated with this nickname. One says the main line roadbed ran over the stumps left from the logging operations, which caused the ride to be very rough. The other story that circulates says the track ran around all the stumps that were left. As Ron Brinton, president of the Sumpter Valley Railroad Restoration Society, put it, "What's the difference?"

The other nickname that stuck was "The Polygamy Central." All the original founders of the railroad were Mormons from Utah. Being good Mormons of the times, they practiced their faith to its fullest extent. David Eccles is said to have had two wives and 21 children. With the founders all being Mormon, there was also an influx of Mormon laborers. It is no great deduction to figure out how this name came about.

In December of 1912, David Eccles

died of an apparent heart attack, and management of the railroad was inherited by his son, D.C. Eccles. According to then-superintendent Joseph Barton, "economical management under Mr. (David) Eccles was a thing of the past. An expensive system of management was inaugurated." The new management started "an era of red tape" that apparently interfered with the daily operations of the railroad. Personnel were hired and fired at various positions in an attempt to get the new system to work. As an example, Barton was reassigned as a purchasing agent prior to his retirement in 1914. Still, no matter how hard the new management tried, wrecks and associated accidents continued on the line. One saving grace was that not many were serious.

Union Pacific cast-offs

The equipment that ran on the Stump Dodger had a history of its own. In the beginning, it seems David Eccles had the ability to greatly influence the Union Pacific Railroad, which was in the process of up grading many of its narrow gauge operations to standard gauge. The exact extent of an agreement for equipment and other considerations that Eccles and/or Charles W. Nibley, member of the SVRy board of directors and secretary/treasurer of the Oregon Lumber Company, entered into with the Union Pacific seems to be a matter for discussion.

Nibley is thought by some to have met with Union Pacific president Charles F. Adams in May of 1890. This meeting resulted in an agreement that stated the UP would provide rails, switches and rolling stock for the SVRy in exchange for bonds in the new railroad. To insure the profitability of the new venture, the UP would purchase from the Oregon Lumber Company a half a million ties per year for a period of five years.

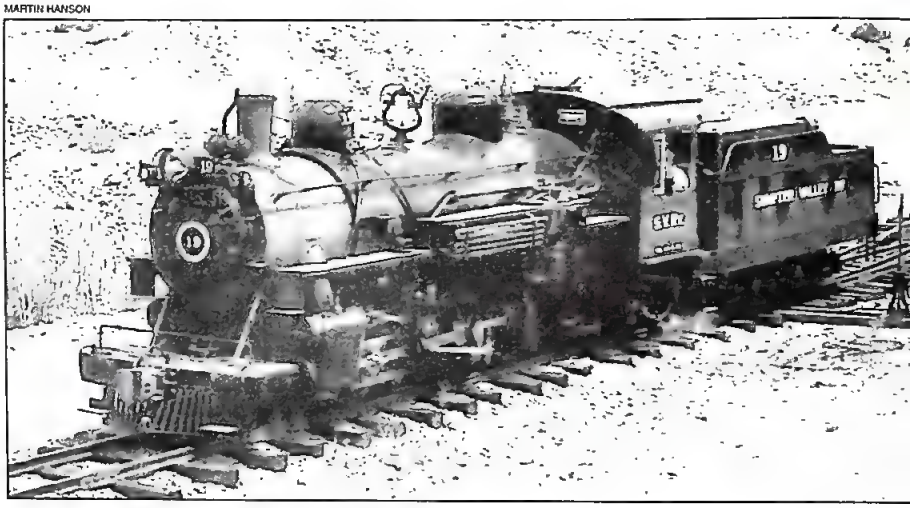
The first locomotive to arrive late in the summer of 1890 was a Baldwin 4-4-0 from the Utah & Northern Railway, a branch line of the Union Pacific. Over the years, it was joined on the main line by numerous Baldwin 2-8-0s, 4-4-0s, 2-6-0s and Brooks 2-6-0s. On the logging lines the variety was greater. Assortments of Shays, Heislers and Climaxes were owned and operated by the various lumber companies affiliated with the SVRy.

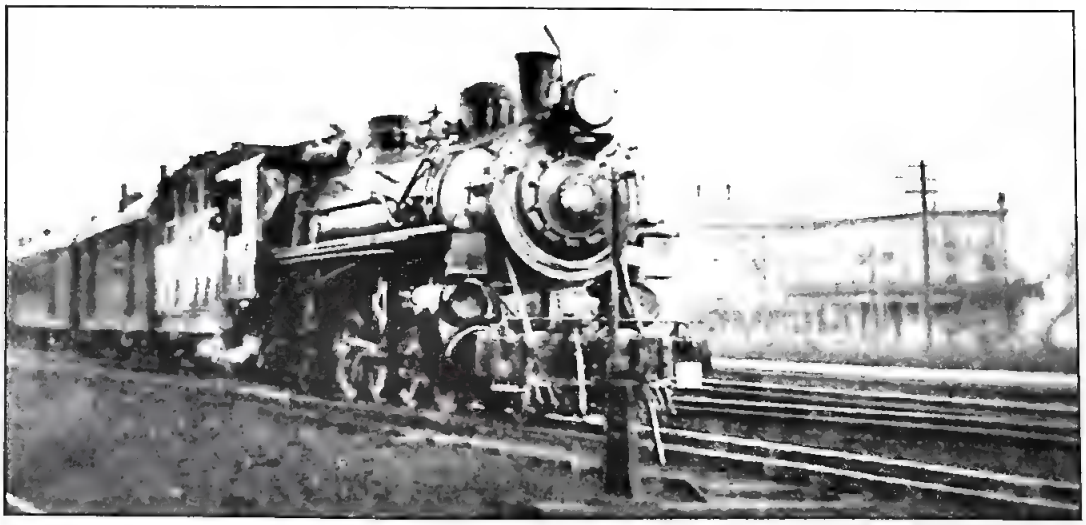
Mikados and Mallets

In 1915, the first 2-8-2 arrived from Baldwin, the first locomotive purchased new by the SVRy. It was followed later by two more exactly like the original. Current day interviews revealed that although these locomotives were purchased new, they were not speced out by the SVRy. It is thought that another railroad speced these engines out but did not honor their purchase agreement. The SVRy, sensing a good deal, stepped in and purchased numbers 16, 17 and 18.

In 1920, the SVRy received two more Mikados from the American Locomotive Company in Schenectady, New York. These were slightly larger, with 44-inch drivers instead of the previous 42-inchers. Tractive effort on the Alcos was 23,700 pounds as opposed to 23,137 pounds on the Baldwins. The American Mikados, numbered 101 and 102, built as wood burners and featuring spark arrestor cabbage stcks, are said to be the only locomotives that were speced out and purchased new by the railroad.

MARTIN HANSON





O.H.P. McCORD COLLECTION / BAKER COUNTY LIBRARY

The Mikados, renumbered 20 and 19 and converted to oil, were the workhorses of the line for the next 25 years. But as good as they were, operational problems remained. The grade up Huckleberry Mountain to Larch was still a major concern. Existing locomotives, including the Mikados, lacked the power needed to pull the grade and did not provide enough air pump capacity for adequate braking coming back down.

Then in June 1940, the SVRy made a bold move. Management felt that articulated locomotives could accomplish more work with less equipment in the roundhouse. The Uintah Railway in Colorado had ceased operations in 1935 and had two Lucien Sprague-designed 2-6-6-2T simple articulateds for sale. These Baldwin "Mallets" (the technically incorrect term commonly used on the Sumpter Valley in referring to these engines) were the largest narrow gauge articulateds ever built and run in North America.

The SVRy purchased the pair from the Uintah for $29,000. Before putting the Mallets into service, management decided to make some conversions.

Both locomotives were wood burning and had side tanks for water. The South Baker repair shops converted them to oil and removed the side tanks and outfitted them with tenders from the two Alco Mikados, 19 and 20, which were being replaced by the Mallets and were being sold to the White Pass & Yukon Route for service as 81 and 80.

The conversion to tenders may have been a mistake, as the Mallets lost some of their adhesion due to the weight loss from the removal of the water tanks. Even though the Mallets retained much of their power, they still had problems pulling the grade up Huckleberry Mountain. They did, however, solve most of the problems coming back down this grade with their increased braking capacity.

Downsizing

Hard times had come to the Sumpter Valley by the time the Mallets arrived. The founders of the railroad had had a dream of their railroad continuing past Prairie City through John Day and Burns into Lakeview, where it would connect with the Nevada-California-Oregon Railway. This would have provided narrow gauge train service as far south as Reno, Nevada.

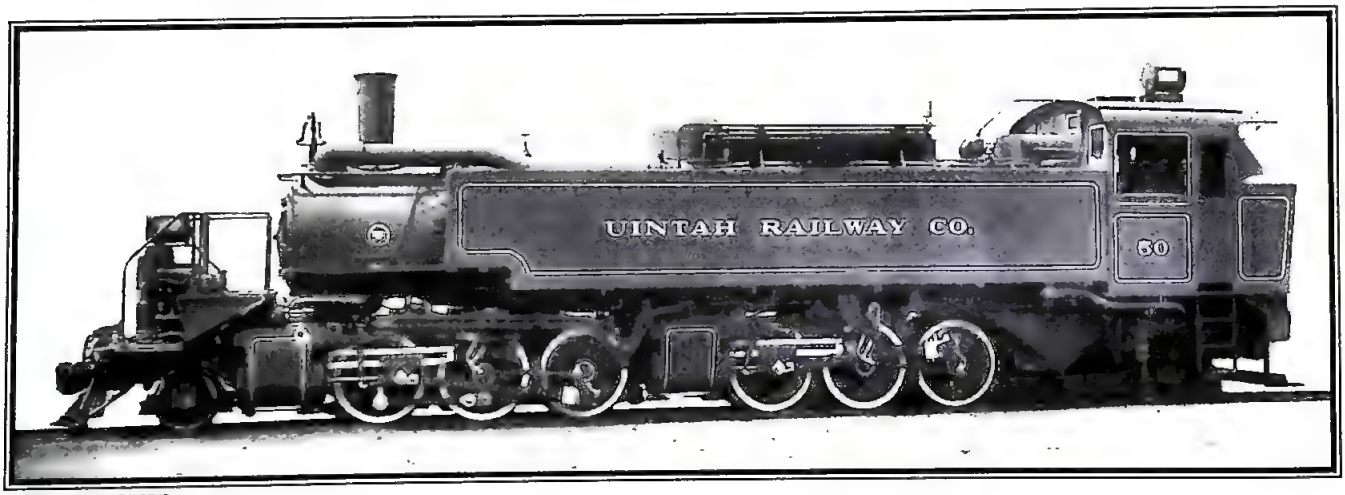
But all this was only a dream. The end had started back in January 1933 with the first main line abandonment and in 1947 the last train ran. Shortly afterwards total abandonment took place. The lines were all torn up by 1952, except for a short section in the Oregon Lumber Company complex at Baker City. This survived until 1961 before it, too, was torn up.

The Mallets were sold to scrapper Hyman-Michaels for $56,000, who then resold them to the International Railway of Central America for service in Guatemala. Some of the remaining equipment found its way to the White Pass & Yukon Route in Alaska. The SVRy rails, which had been leased, were returned to the Union Pacific. The rest of the equipment either found new homes elsewhere or succumbed to the scrapper. A 57-year legacy had come to an end.

Restoration

In 1970, a group of Baker County residents got what was then thought to be "one wild idea." The concept was to charter a non-profit corporation "dedicated to acquiring, restoring, preserving, maintaining and operating a portion of the abandoned Sumpter Valley Railway as a historical and educational operating museum." In December of that year they formalized their idea and were chartered as the Sumpter Valley Railroad Restoration, Inc. (SVRR).

Those initial years were not easy for



BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

between Bates and Prairie City. This happened primarily because the railroad never realized the projected revenue from the cattle business. They even tried a motor car service on this leg of the line, but it also came to an end.

Formal passenger service was discontinued, with the final run on July 31, 1937. Informal passenger service continued, however, with passengers paying their fare and riding in the caboose. But as in the early days, passengers were again dependent on the freight schedules.

Freight business was also declining, the new organization. The first president of the SVRR, Niles Christensen, had his hands full. There were more ideas than resources, and to his credit, he was able to keep the group together and focused.

In 1971, the new enterprise located the W.H. Eccles Lumber Co. gear-driven Heisler No.3. The lumber company had bought it in 1915 and operated it in the Austin area of the original railroad. It had been retired to a shed at the Boise Cascade mill in Boise, Idaho, when W.H. Eccles' son Roland moved the family mill from Austin to Boise in 1924. The Heisler still had its original lettering and was in pretty good shape. It was purchased from the mill and shipped via the Union Pacific to Baker City for rebuilding.

The first pieces of rolling stock, four flat cars, were obtained from the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad in Durango, Colorado. Two of the cars were converted to open-air gondolas with benches and tops for excursion operations. The other two are currently being used for parts.

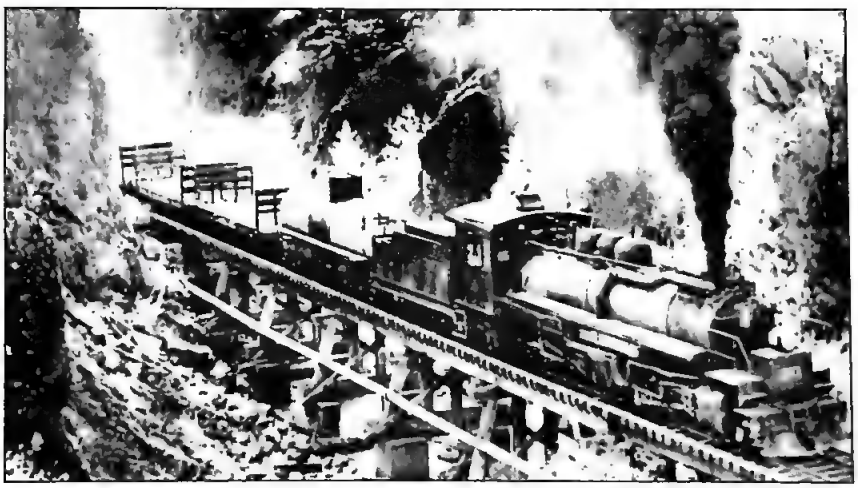
It was also during 1971 that the two Mallets that had been sold to Guatemala became available. The asking price at the time was $8,000 each, plus shipping. The Guatemalan government wanted them sold quickly and removed at the time of purchase. The new corporation was unable to return these unique locomotives to the Sumpter Valley because of money and credibility problems associated with a new venture. The Mallets were lost forever to the scrapper. The Sumpter Valley was, however, able to retireve the 19's tender, which had gone to Guatemala behind Mallet 250. The White Pass tender that had arrived with the 19 was returned to Alaska.

Rails return to the valley

Track laying began early in 1976. The Union Pacific once again came to the aid of the Sumpter Valley by donating both rails and ties for the operation. According to Ron Brinton, president of the SVRR, the Union Pacific is one of the largest benefactors to the current operation. They have been and continue to he very generous in their support.

On July 4, 1976, amid much fanfare, Niles Christensen, with former SVRy engineer and superintendent Floyd Carpenter, cut the ribbon at the Dredge Depot (now McEwen station) in McEwen. Then with the W.H. Eccles Lumber Company Heisler on the point, the first train of the new excursion

THE SUMPTER VALLEY "MALLETS" 250 and 251 had been designed in 1926 by Uintah Railway General Manager Lucien Sprague (who later gained fame as president of the Minneapolis & St. Louis) and built by Baldwin as Uintah 50 and 51 **(opposite)**. The simple articulated 2-6-6-2T's were purchased by the Sumpter Valley in 1940, had their side tanks removed and were given the tenders off Mikados 19 and 20, which were being sold to the White Pass & Yukon Route. The 250 is shown on a log train in an unidentified photo, while the 251 **(below)** was in Boulder Gorge on the Powder River 16 miles west of Baker City.



TWO PHOTOS: H.R. GRIFFITHS / J.M LETHLEAN COLLECTION

railroad ran to a point just short of Sumpter. They had accomplished what many said was impossible.

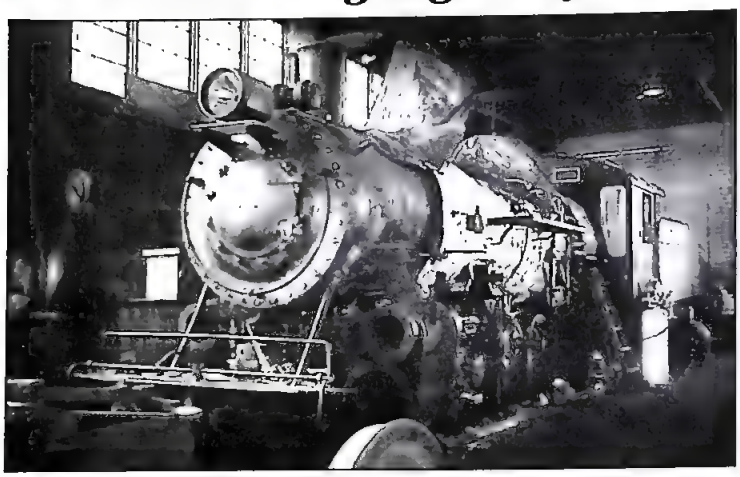
In 1977 they were able to obtain original Alco Mikados 19 and 20 from the White Pass & Yukon Route. Lacking the necessary restoration funds, they were put on a side track in McEwen. They remained there until the SVRR received a commitment from the Fred Meyer Trust for the majority of funds to restore the 19 in early 1992.

Doyle McCormack's Daylight Locomotive Works in Portland, Ore., was contracted to perform the restoration. After the locomotive's arrival by truck, the work began. The restoration took longer than expected, and expenditures were higher than projected. Final restoration costs totaled $230,000 to $250,000, which included 10,000 man-hours from volunteers. Finally, with additional financial help of various foundations, the project was completed in May 1996.

The Sumpter Valley 19 made her debut at the Portland Union Station Centennial celebration on May 10, 1996. An unused side track was laid with an additional three-foot-gauge rail, and the 19 thrilled the celebration's visitors. Afterwards, she was trucked back to the Sumpter Valley where she made her first run since the early1940s on Memorial Day weekend. She was formally rededicated during ceremonies at McEwen on July 4 and made the initial run of the day with president Niles Christensen at the controls.

There has been an ongoing worldwide search for any remaining original equipment. Recent rumors have circulated that two of the Baldwin Mikes

The narrow gauge *Daylight*



SUMPTER VALLEY 19 in the Brooklyn roundhouse, Portland, Ore., on March 9, 1995.

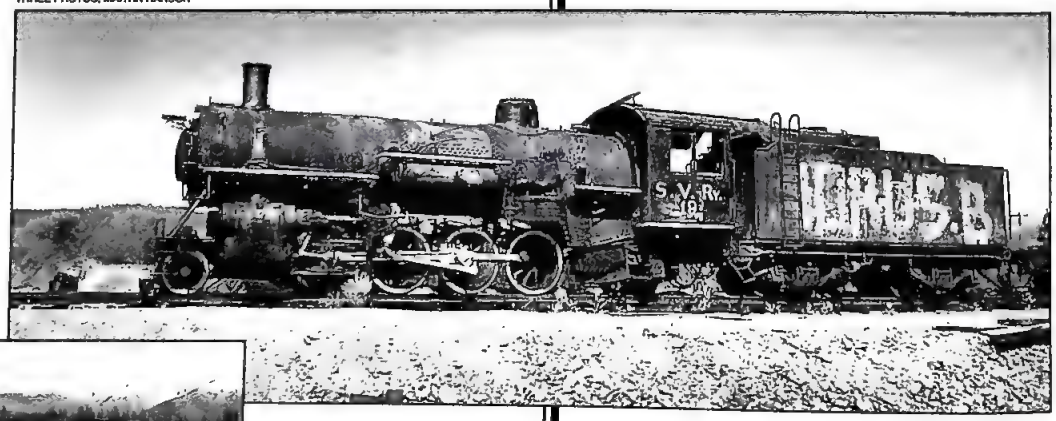
When Sumpter Valley 19 emerged from her restoration at Daylight Locomotive Works in Portland, Oregon, "phenomenal" only begins to describe the job that had been done. One merely needs to compare the "before" picture (**below**) to the completed locomotive to appreciate the magnitude of the accomplishment.

Doyle McCormack, the driving force behind the Daylight Locomotive Works, is the first individual who deserves recognition for the job. Other people involved one way or another include Dick Yager, Bob Eisenman, Gary Oslund, George Lavacot, Greg Peck, Wilt Stetler, Rod Sinclair and John Rosu. Many members of the SVRR also gave their time and effort towards this project; these include Jim Lethlean, Jeff Chitick, Eric Wunz and Steve Masters.

Bruce Carswell, past president of the SVRR, was singled out as the driving force who initiated the project. Without his efforts, the 19 would probably still be sitting on a side track back in McEwen. Fully operational for everyone to enjoy, the 19 now resides in a new facility recently constructed at McEwen. Carswell was also instrumental in gaining the support of his employer, the Willamette & Pacific Railroad in Albany, Oregon. When different aspects of the job came along, the W&P allowed equipment and facilities connected with their repair shops to be utilized for the project.

Major funding was obtained through the Fred Meyer Trust in Oregon. When funds ran out, several other local foundations came to the aid of the project. This list is by no means complete, as it's nearly impossible to remember everyone who contributed to a project of this magnitude. Future generations, however, owe them a great debt of gratitude — LARRY CANTRALL.

THREE PHOTOS, MARTIN HANSON



WHITE PASS Mikado 81 was at McEwen on June 30, 1981. Its tender (**left**, in February 1995) was recovered from Mallet 250 in Guatemala.

(nos.16, 17 and 18) are sitting in Cusco, Peru. There is said to he five locomotives abandoned in the Blue Mountains surrounding the Sumpter Valley. It's thought that a couple of Shays, a Heisler and a rod engine have been seen but not pinpointed. The SVRR remains serious about locating and recovering any original SVRy equipment.

Operations today

Listed with The National Register of Historic Places, the SVRR operates over a relatively flat five-mile section of line between McEwen and Sumpter. The maximum grade is currently 500 feet of 1½%. This route is located on the original right-of-way over the old tailing piles left by the gold dredge.

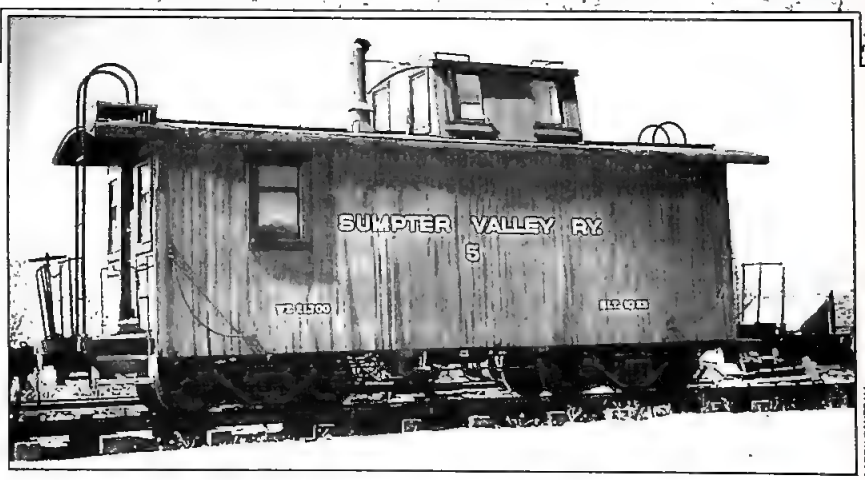
The operating schedules are weekends and holidays during the summer months between Memorial Day and Labor Day. The locomotive assigned for the day may vary, but by the end of summer 1997, it is hoped that No.19 will be taking the entire schedule so that No.3 can undergo a much-needed rebuild.

The station at McEwen is situated on a 180-acre day park located off State Highway 7 out of Baker City. The SVRR entered into an agreement with Baker County in 1976 to establish the location where the railroad has its main yards and base of operations. They are in the process of adding more yard space with a new engine shop. An interpretive area is also slated for development there.

There is currently a plethora of old equipment on site for viewing. As well as rolling stock (some of it SVRy original) there is an assortment of old boilers (Heisler, Climax and Shay) that were rescued from various locations. The original caboose No.5, that made the last run in 1947, was located, returned and restored on site. Mikado No.20 is in the process of a cosmetic-only renovation with plans for a full operational restoration sometime in the future.

At Sumpter, the line ends at the site where the Yuba-type dredge came to

THORNTON WAITE



LARRY CANTRALL

SUMPTER VALLEY CABOOSE 5 was built at the South Baker Shops in 1926 from parts off a Utah & Northern car; it is now at McEwen. Heisler 3 **(top)** was kicking off the 1978 season on May 28 with the two "tourist cars" at what was then known as "Dredge Depot."

rest after it last operated. A joint effort between the SVRR, a group called "The Friends of the Dredge" and the State of Oregon is in the process of establishing a state park at this location. Railroad plans call for completion of a turnaround loop which includes two bridges, similar to the one the original railroad had here. Construction should also be progressing on a new station at Sumpter. Although this station will be larger than the original railroad's facility, the dimensions are a reasonable facsimile in shape to its predecessor.

There is also a plan in the works to extend the line five miles east from McEwen to Union Creek Campgrounds. This project contains provisions for construction of one major and two minor trestles and would link Sumpter to the to the campgrounds by rail.

The cost of this extension is estimated at $5 million, with the major trestle at $1 million. Although the board of directors has been behind this project, dedicated funds have been hard to locate.

Since the beginning of the current organization, there has been a goal of building a 30-mile loop, just as the original railroad had done. The route would leave the existing line at S Wye at Sumpter and go southwest up Huckleberry Mountain to Larch, continuing to Whitney. There it would double back to the south and east along Trout Creek on the former Curry Line (the only branch that was built to main line standards). This would require reconstructing the largest trestle on the original railroad. Plans also call for brake equipment upgrades on all locomotives to prevent the misadventures the original railroad consistently encountered on Huckleberry Mountain.

Since inception of the new railroad, operations have been all volunteer. The current membership is around 400, which includes people from as far away as England and Switzerland. This steam organization is one in which an individual can work his/her way into the cab. Starting from scratch with a lot of dedication, this process can be completed in three years. For membership information, contact the SVRR, P.O. Box 389, Baker City, OR 97814.

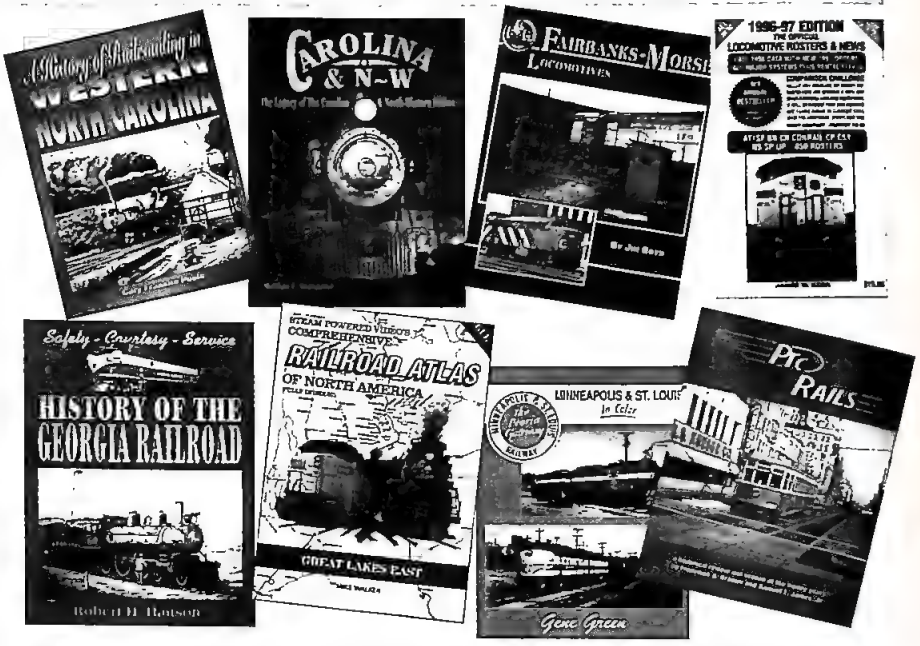
Oh, yes. What happened to the elderly lady I opened this story with? Our intrepid depot agent, Jim Lethlean, said that when the train returned from Sumpter he watched her get out of her seat and make a bee line for the station. He thought he was in trouble and started reaching for his wallet. He was surprised when she came up, hugged him and said with a big smile, "It's just as I remember riding it as a young girl in the '30s."

BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft.$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...$15.95
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....$50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol. 1 (A15655), Holck. CB&Q in steam-to-diesel transition. 128pp hard $49.95
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....$39.95
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft.....$19.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $35.00
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard $49.95
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....$39.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....$54.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... $21.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . $26.95
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $24.95
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard $35.00
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....$26.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 128pp hard $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
EMC's FT (A16135), Diesel Era. Extensive, illustrated coverage of the "revolutionary diesel." 130pp soft.....$24.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14281), De Young. Diesel scenes on the „West End„ 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft $13.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard $45.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133), Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft $7.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $16.95
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard . $45.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard $25.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....$24.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diesels in black & white. 176pp hard.....$34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....$52.50
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....$29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....$62.50
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14105), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . $50.00
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard ..$22.95
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....$29.95
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1, Corns. Over 150 best B&W photos. 128pp hard $25.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft $4.00
Northern New England Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment (A14289), Sweetland, Horsley. 128pp hard.$49.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard $49.95
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard.....$38.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....$17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....$44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard $75.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft $29.95
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines in Color (A14297), Stroup. Southern New Jersey action. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....$12.95
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....$47.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....$39.95
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 74pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Super detailed maps. 80pp soft.....$22.95
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft $9.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95

Rails to San [illegible] Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft $15.95
Remarkable GS1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft..... $12.95
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard..... $28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard ...$49.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad. 55pp soft..... $11.95
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard..... $50.00
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard..... $59.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard $22.95
SP in the West, Part 1: Hard Road to Promontory (A17071), Fox. Overland Route in B&W. 80pp hard.....$34.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains 422pp hard ...$55.00
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft.....$19.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
Tehachapi (A12023), Signor. SP and ATSF over the mountains and 'round The Loop. 278pp hard.....$48.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $19.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard.....38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Helmburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $32.50
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft.....$12.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard $37.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard.....$62.50
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft $9.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West From Omaha (A16705), Pfeifer. Oversize color album of classic Western railroading. 208pp hard.....$59.50
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... $19.95

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★



Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard.....$49.95
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard $49.95
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard $49.95
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard $49.95
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1996-97 Edition (A17040), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft.....$19.95
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft....$21.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Super detailed maps. 84pp soft.....$22.95

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-201-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)
Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____
Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA exp. __/__/__

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____ STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more

Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

EastRAIL Returns

GUEST COLUMNIST: STEVE BARRY

IT ALL STARTED LAST MAY. The United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey was looking for a fundraiser. They inquired about the possibility of reviving EastRAIL — a day of multi-media rail-oriented slide shows last presented in 1994 — and then asked if I was interested in coordinating the programs. I agreed, and the stage was set for one of the most hectic weeks I've had in — well, a month, but that's a different story.

EastRAIL, an annual event based on the popular Winterail concept, was started under the direction of R&R editor Jim Boyd for the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS in 1990. From a modest start with about 200 attendees that first year, attendance grew to over 350 by 1993. Each year it had been held in February, but an ill-fated decision was made to move the 1994 event to April. Attendance plummeted to 140, and a lot of the movers behind EastRAIL were pretty discouraged — it was an awful lot of work for the sparse attendance. EastRAIL was put on hiatus for 1995 while a number of ways to change the event were discussed, including moving it out of New Jersey. An out-of-state sponsor was found for 1996, but logistical complications forced cancellation less than two months before the scheduled date. By late 1996, though, the New Jersey contingent was getting back in the mood for EastRAIL.

The first thing, the URHS committee (which consisted primarily of Carl Perelman, Frank Etzel and myself) did was identify what had worked at previous EastRAILs. The first decision was logistical and the next two were financial. It was decided to once again schedule the event in February, when weather would encourage people to stay indoors for a slide show and railfan event conflicts were at a minimum. Second, the two biggest expenses from previous years — auditorium rental and stipends for out-of-area presenters — were addressed. An auditorium had to be found for low (or better yet, no) cost and all the shows would be made by presenters from in the area or willing to come to New Jersey at their own expense. As coordinator of the programs, however, I made no contacts with potential presenters until a hall could be found, as I didn't want someone putting in the hours of necessary work to complete a program only to not have EastRAIL fly.

The months dragged on while promises for a low-cost hall were made and never materialized. Finally, on the last possible day, we had to get a hall, so EastRAIL could be advertised well enough in advance. Marc Balkin of Mark I Video came through with arranging for Bergen Technical School's 1400-seat auditorium at a cost that was downright generous. EastRAIL was going to happen. The only problem was that it was now early November and we had no programs lined up for an event that was only three months away.

Programs, programs . . . . My first phone call filled in a big gap in the line-up. I contacted Scott Snell, who had been involved in three previous shows, and he said he could have not one, but two programs ready by February. One was on Tennessee Pass, the other on the closing of Bethlehem Steel's blast furnace. Since both were timely topics, I readily agreed to both shows. Scott also said that friend Tom Baker had been thinking about doing a show. A call to Tom and three programs had been nailed down.

The next two contacts were made on fantrips. Sandy Burton, an Alco fan for 24 years, heard the EastRAIL committee discussing the event during a trip and said he would like to do an Alco program. Not long after, I bumped into Greg Nazarow, a three-time EastRAILer, who indicated he had a new program in mind. When I told him we needed his show in less than three months, he gulped but said he'd give it a try. Knowing Greg, I wrote him in as a definite.

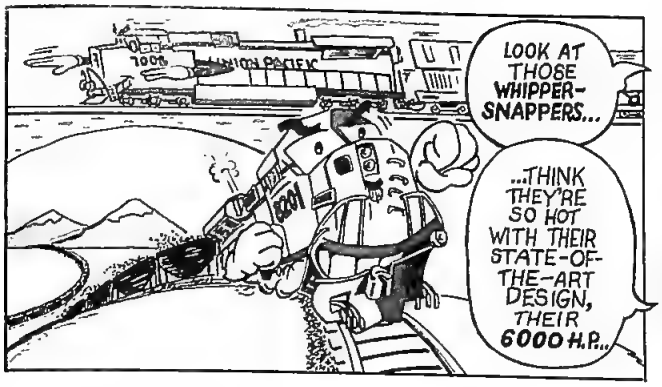
The remainder of the line-up was done basically "in-house." Frank Etzel had produced opening "introductory" programs for two previous events and volunteered to do another, this one focusing on URHS, New Jersey and local rail attractions. My own *Western Skies* had never been shown at EastRAIL, so it was put in the line-up. Finally, I had always wanted to do a tribute program to the late Don Ball, Junior. Walter Grosselfinger, president of URHS and Don's best friend, loaned me slides from the Ball collection and agreed to do an introductory narration. Jim Boyd heard about the Ball show and put together a dynamite ten-minute narrated tribute that told Don's story and legacy.

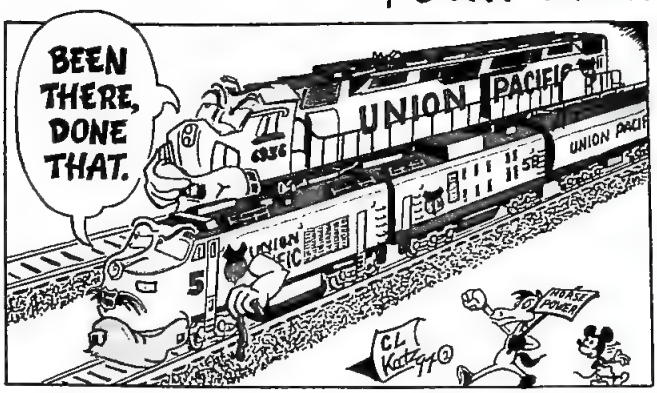
The final piece of the show schedule was a video segment from Mark I Video on the October 1996 trips of C&O 614 from Hoboken to Port Jervis, New York. He had some spectacular helicopter footage as well as *Chooch-Cam* in-cab footage that rivaled what you'd see watching a NASCAR event. Marc also brought some vintage footage of the New York & New Jersey, now NJ Transit's Pascack Valley Line, whose tracks pass very close to Bergen Tech.

Show date, February 8, 1997, arrived a lot sooner than I would have liked, but we had a good line-up together. One aspect of the show we decided not to cut costs on was the sound and projection systems. K.C. Smith had joined the EastRAIL committee as our hardware consultant and did an outstanding job. K.C.'s brother John works for Audio Visual Associates in Denville, New Jersey, and he arranged for a professional sound system. We had six speakers balanced throughout the auditorium plus a sound board. He also packed along three Ektagraphic projectors (one for a back-up) and a scaffold so the projectors could be aimed directly at the center of the 16-foot screen with no keystoning images. The projectors were stacked (all previous EastRAILs had side-by-side projection) and firmly anchored

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ





so they wouldn't lose their registration during tray changes. Between Bergen Tech's auditorium and John's equipment this was unquestionably the best environment we had ever had for the event.

The show started on the advertised at promptly at 11:00 a.m.. Master of ceremonies was Tom Moran, a radio personality for WRDR (104.9 FM) in Egg Harbor, New Jersey, conductor for Cape May Seashore Lines and narrator for several Mark I videos and previous EastRAIL programs. He introduced Walt Grosselfinger to deliver the welcome. The first program was Frank Etzel's *A Railfan Sampler* which covered URHS activities, the Newark City Subway's PCC's, an Eastern potpourri, night photography and 1990s steam locomotives. It was a good introduction as it tied URHS's sponsorship into EastRAIL.

A gremlin crept into Frank's program, though, without us realizing exactly what had happened, and it would be several more shows before the problem was identified. Because of the way the projectors were stacked, trays placed on the bottom projector had to be tilted at 45-degrees to get under a bar in the projection stand. This caused the slides to tilt momentarily, and without realizing it we were putting the trays on and advancing to the first frame before the slide had a chance to reset. On almost every bottom-projector tray change, the first slide failed to drop. During Frank's program we thought we hadn't advanced the tray to the first frame and pushed the advance button. This put the second frame of the tray on the screen. Realizing we were one slide off, we made a mistake by advancing the top projector tray one slide. This put both trays in sync with each other, but both were one slide ahead of the music. During a segment segue in the program where a title slide is displayed we were able to recover with minimal damage.

Next up was Scott Snell's *Thunder at 10,000 Feet*, his Tennessee Pass tribute. This time the gremlins hit full-force, as one of the trays totally jammed. We stopped his program about three minutes into it. Fortunately, Marc Balkin was ready to go with his video projector, so we rolled the tape while we regrouped on the slide side. As expected, Marc's 614 video wowed the crowd. And as a capper to the video, Ross Rowland, owner of 614, was on hand to announce ten more Port Jervis trips for 1997.

With the gremlins exterminated from Scott's program, the Tennessee Pass show went off without a hitch. The program opened impressively with the Union Pacific conquering the west through mergers, then got into action on the Pass. The gremlins were back in force, though, for Sandy Burton's *Alco Quest*. The program got off on the wrong foot when the wrong projector lit first (although nobody really knew for sure until later), then had the problem compounded when once again the first slide on the tray change didn't drop, so we advanced the projector one frame. It didn't take us much longer to realize that we were really botching the program, but we were already ten minutes into it. We decided to try to untangle the mess when a title slide for a scene change came up, and successfully ran the last seven minutes of the show the way it was supposed to go. The audience probably didn't realize how deep the trouble was. Anyhow, Sandy's *Alco Quest* took us all over the map including the Green Bay & Western, Morristown & Erie, Delaware & Hudson, Apache and Chicago & North Western, wrapping up with the Arkansas & Missouri. It was a very good show but probably extraordinarily frustrating for Sandy, who put in a lot of time getting the show together when he really didn't have the time to work on it.

After lunch came Greg Nazarow's *African Thunder*, probably the slickest production of the day. Greg combined dynamite music, great images, a dash of humor and narration by a female listed in the credits as "Vicky Falls." Those who don't care for foreign subjects thought it was a great show, and those who like foreign steam were blown away. This was a class production.

Conrail Blues was next in line, produced by Tom Baker. It started with a look at Tom's favorite fallen flag, the Central of New Jersey, before launching into scenes from the eastern part of the Conrail system. Tom has a "Western style" to his Eastern shooting and brought a bright, if not telephoto compressed, look at the Lehigh Line, River Line, Boston & Albany and more.

Next up was my *Western Skies*, which I photographed entirely during a nine-day whirlwind tour of Wyoming, Colorado and Utah in 1994. I guess my show distinguished itself more for its music than anything else. All of the programs earlier in the day had featured New Age, show tunes or big band numbers with only a couple of selections containing vocals. My program included six songs by rodeo singer Chris LeDoux, getting a Country/Western swing element into the line-up. How could I resist, though? With songs like "Powder River Home" and "Western

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend... I *think* it was number 53 (*or was it 54*)... Well, I'm *pretty sure* it was on a coal train. *I sure wish I had written it all down...*

Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of just $15.95 (save 20%!).

*Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipment.
All payments in US funds. MI Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Water Level Industries™
Dept. R • P.O. Box 700463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1 800 WLI-RAIL • WLI1@aol.com

WHAT DO YOU GET...

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

the work of three astute photographers, we see rare and stunning color views of the FEC's passenger and freight operations as well as mostly black and white glimpses of the last steam operations.

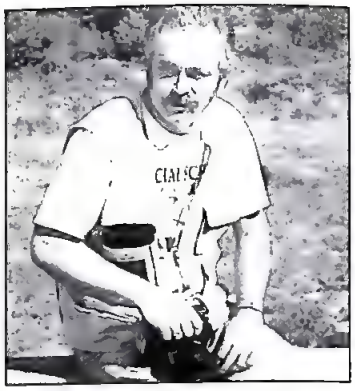
Photo coverage ranges from numerous runbys of E-unit powered passenger trains to F and GP powered freights with blue cabeese. There is also a variety of engine terminal scenes, often showcasing a lineup of E-unit noses, sometimes in the several orange/red and yellow paint schemes employed over time. This is extremely historic and rare photo coverage. Cab unit fans are sure to swoon at the range of E-units shown — 3s, 7s and 9s. Shots around the Miami (*not* Miami Beach) roundhouse, with the sleepy, non-high-rise Miami skyline in the background, and views of the FEC's Miami station, speak of a bygone era. Note the lack of exterior roundhouse walls in the warm climate. Out on the road, we ride the cab of an E-unit at high speed and meet opposing passenger trains, pace two E's with heavyweight baggage cars and see numerous F3s and Geeps in freight service.

The other strong benefit of this tape is the opportunity to view numerous passenger train consists of the 1950s. There are Atlantic Coast Line cars, to be sure (the FEC brought the ACL trains to Miami), but often cars from the New York Central, Union Pacific, RF&P and Pennsy appear. One of the latter, in purple to match the ACL consist, was captured on film. Pullman heavyweights and baggage cars from various roads also roll by. Stations are represented, too, as we see Jacksonville terminal station, the abandoned Hollywood station circa 1959 and what appears to be the St. Augustine stub-end station, where the FEC and the ACL interchanged passenger equipment.

Time marches on, which means the eye-popping, original paint schemes are replaced with a basic blue dip job. The photographers forge ahead briefly despite this adversity, so we see a few scenes of passenger and freight operations in the post-civilization paint schemes. In 1963, the Miami station is demolished. The 1964 train explosion and sabotage is represented by coverage of the wreck and the FEC's big hook. Double track areas are single-tracked, and blue E-units are finally seen on dead lines as passenger service is rerouted to the SCL. To end the tape on an up note, there is brief coverage of final steam operations, showcasing the 400-class 4-8-2s, mostly around the Miami roundhouse. A few 0-8-0s are also represented.

The photo coverage here is extremely rare and reasonably well executed from an amateur movie format standpoint. The footage is generally good, sometimes outstanding and sometimes lacking by today's razor-crisp digital standards. While the total impact is hard to beat as a documentary, the quality of the imagery could be a might better. The film should have been cleaned prior to transfer, and the transfer colors and sharpness could be better. One aspect of video tapes which I like, and one which this tape could benefit from, are location maps. In their absence, it is best to view this tape with someone with gray or white hair who can instantly locate and date the scenes through personal remembrances of Florida train travel in the 1950s and by looking at the automobiles seen. On historical content, the tape rates a thumbs up. For fans of classic EMD bulldog paint schemes, this tape is a must have — TOM KELCEC.

I'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ...



Larry L. Cantrall

The author of this month's feature on the Sumpter Valley became interested in trains in the same way as many other R&R readers — while in grade school in the late 1950s he received an American Flyer S-gauge model train set from Santa Claus. Larry Cantrall tells the rest of his story this way:

"Unlike a lot of R&R readers, my railfanning doesn't get as involved with every little aspect of modern day rail service. I enjoy spending time observing and photographically recording current operations, but I tend to study the history and experiences from the steam era.

"My favorite and most-studied railroad is the Great Northern. I think this is because GN's are the only train related commercials and memories I remember from my child-

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

EXCITING NEW STEAM TRAIN FUN. Kettle Valley Railway Heritage Society. Season: May to October. Souveniers, timetables or membership. Please write to: K.V.R., Box 1288, Summerland B.C. Canada, VOHIZO, or Fax: 250-494-8e-mail:kvr@img.net. 597

UNION PACIFIC ROYAL GORGE EXCURSION June 20-26, 1997. Complete tour package including Union Pacific special train Denver to Salt Lake City via the Royal Gorge, and circle trip from Salt Lake via freight only UP Provo Sub. to Lynndyl, with return on main line, and Heber Valley Railroad steam special, lodging, transfers, sightseeing and many meals. From $1295. Detailed brochure available. Mountain Outin' Tours, Box 70, East Irvine, CA 92650. 800-844-3985. 597

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

THE BANSHEE TRAIN - by Odds Bodkin, illustrated with 20 paintings by Ted Rose, now in paperback, $5.95, hard $14.95. Clarion Books. Ask your bookseller. 697

THE RIDING RAILWAY NEWSLETTER. Covering the big gauges: 7 1/2" to 56 1/2". It's new and the first issue is free! No obligation. Free classifieds. Drop a postcard. Dept. C, PO Box 1483, Johnstown, PA 15907-1483. 597

TODAY'S RAILWAYS - the first English language magazine devoted entirely to the European rail scene. Each issue is packed with the latest news, rail developments, stock changes, and color photographs. For one year subscription (6 issues) send $35.00, check payable to: Wise Owl Publications, 4314 W. 238th Street, Dept. RR, Torrance, CA 90505-4509. 310-375-6258. 597

BURLINGTON ROUTE STEAM FINALE, by Lloyd Stagner. New 60-page illustrated account of last of CB&Q, C&S and FW&D steam from 1954-1966. Includes full story of CB&Q steam fan trip era. $19.95 with shipping from South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 697

1997 MAP Railroads of Continental US, 30"x48" 4-color. Industry standard for 6 years. Used by government, transportation industry and railfans. This is our final edition! Send $26 (or $38 for lamination) to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. Call 512-863-6886 with credit card orders. 697

RAILROAD BOOKS AND MAGAZINES for sale. Many titles. Most excellent condition. New, used, vintage. Send LSASE plus $1.00 for list. Great savings! Fred Nail, 519 Stacey Dr., Batesville, AR 72501. 597

THE TRAWAYS OF PORTUGAL. 4th Edition. 1995: 6x8, 92 pages, photos, maps, rosters, $17.00pp. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 597

FOR SALE

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus three beautiful certificates, $6.00. Ken Prag, Box 14817RR, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1297

HISTORIC D&H TRAIN STATION (Riverside). Located in the Adirondack Park, Upstate NY, Warren County. On a tourist railroad and Hudson River. Snack Bar, Gift Shop, offices, residence, more. Priced for quick sale at $295,000. Jeff Sweet, 518-773-8877. 897

REPRODUCTION STATION SIGNS, builders plates and much much more. Send $1.00 for a fully illustrated catalog. Jim Gray, 3864 Cherry St., Erie, PA 16509. 597

MISCELLANEOUS

THE STATION INN, 827 Front St., Cresson PA 16630. A trackside B&B, 10 miles west of Horseshoe Curve. SASE for flyer. 697

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATER COLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 997

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

APRIL & OCTOBER: America's Premier Railroadiana auctions are conducted twice yearly by the Depot Attic. Consign your quality items. One piece to an entire collection. Highest possible prices realized with competitive consignment rates means larger returns for your collectibles. Mail bids accepted. Benefit from the knowledge and experience of America's largest and oldest Railroadiana firm. Information to: Depot Attic, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. Mail bids are accepted and encouraged. 1197

od. You [illegible] 'Rocky' everywhere on television to my grandparents *National Geographic* magazines. He was always expounding on the virtues of James J. Hill's rail empire. This is not saying that I ignore other railroads. Over the years I have learned that a lot of communities in the western United States owe their origins to some railroad, timber baron and/or the gold miners of a bygone era. The historical studies of these subjects can be very enlightening. A lot of our heritage comes from one or more of these sources.

"I've been a full time fireman for the past 23 years. My unusual schedule with this profession has allowed me the time to experience many different things over the years. It has also allowed me the opportunity to travel extensively.

"After my wife died from cancer complications three years ago, I picked up my cameras and decided to start my own freelance photography and editorial business before retirement time arrives. I hope to spend my retirement years traveling around, hopefully on assignment, exploring this world we call home.

"Photographically, I rely on older Canon equipment for my 35mm shooting. My primary camera is either a newer motorized F-1 or a T-90. Lenses currently range from 24mm to 500mm. I use whatever lens, filter, film and associated device I have available to get the best shots I can. If I have time, and the situation is right, then I will also shoot with medium format. At this time I'm using a Mamiya 645 with a couple of lenses. Some of the photos in the Sumpter Valley feature were shot with medium format.

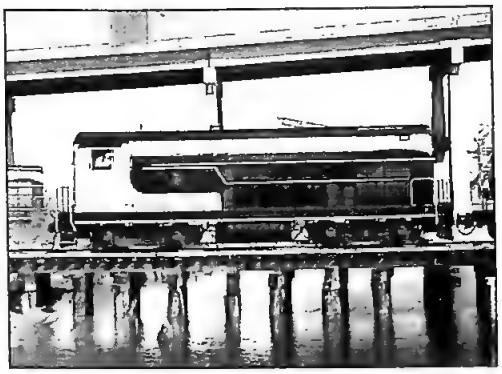
"I have to admit the photography and gathering the background information or interviews is more enjoyable than the writing. I usually feel good about what I've written after it's done, but it's getting to that point that's the problem.

"Over the last couple of years I've been published frequently in *RV'n* magazine, with two articles I wrote and photographed and four others I did only photography for. These have been general travel articles on the western United States. The Sumpter Valley feature is my first all-rail article.

"Railfanning is something I try to devote time to every place I go. If there's a railroad museum, equipment display, main line or branch line around, I'll try to keep an eye on it. If I can't fit it into the story I might be working on, then I'll try for some stock photography. Stories like the Sumpter Valley are where it all comes together, and it becomes very enjoyable and rewarding." ⇐

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• **FAIRBANKS-MORSE STRONGHOLD: Tom Trencansky reveals the secrets of the North Carolina Ports Railway and its colorful fleet of switchers from FM — and just about everybody else over the years. Today it's the H12-44s in P&WV colors that are drawing the attention.**



JUNE 1997 ISSUE ON SALE MAY 1

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1997 LONG ISLAND RAILROAD CALENDAR, historical images in classic black and white, and now with important dates of the LIRR included. $6.50 plus $1.95 S/H. Railroad Museum of Long Island, Calendar Chairperson, Dept. C, 18 Second St., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779. 597

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Railroad books, trains orders, maps, employee and public timetables, photos, negatives and slides 600,000 plus, representing US and abroad. For inquiries, call Denny at 410-247-0396 or Dot at 410-788-2970. Dating from 1850's to present. Residence in Balto, MD. Will not accept collect calls. 697

LOW COST COLLATERALIZED (no income check) loans secured by railroadiana! Quick cash- $500 to $15,000. Rates as low as 12%! Bad Credit? No Problem! - Railroadiana collections financed. Details: 717-540-5824. In a hurry? FAX a detailed list of railroadiana including amount desired to: 717-540-5828. Blue Comet Funding, 6454 Taunton Road, Harrisburg, PA 17111. (Include SASE) 797

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 7TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 897

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: New list! Conrail, CSX, Soo, Southern, others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 797

AMERICAN FREEDOM TRAIN. Slides, photos and home movies needed for the making of a documentary. Todd Schannuth, 229 S. Barrington Ave. #2, Los Angeles, CA 90049. 301-472-7417. 797

PHOTOS OF NYC WEST SHORE/CR RIVER LINE WANTED: Slides and prints of the West Shore between Selkirk and Weehawken needed for publication in a new book. Also looking for resources and information about the line. All contributions will be returned. Contact: Bergen-Rockland NRHS, 410 Warren Ave., Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423. 597

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

RAILROAD PICTURE POSTCARDS, Mainline, museum, tourist line scenes; steam, diesel and trolley; action, roster and scenic views. 60 new postcards including 3 of 1947 Freedom Train, $14.00. Mary Jayne's, 1905 Dressler Drive, Covington, VA 24426. 697

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 498

RAILROAD TOURS

JOIN AMERICA'S ULTIMATE RAILROAD ADVENTURES. Experience rugged "high iron" grades of the Colorado Rockies by 4x4 vehicle. Journey aboard the nation's highest historic railroads. Tours led by professional historian/interpretive expert Dick Sandlin. View our Web site for details:http://home.rmi.net/~awexped, or contact American West Expeditions, PO Box 2975, Durango, CO 81302. 800-770-1886. 597

MEXICO'S Copper Canyon spectacular 8-day rail trips. S&S tours, 800-499-5685. Email: ss@theriver.com. 697

RAILROAD VIDEOS

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality video and soundtrack. Seven trips, ex-ERIE mainline, 1996. Turntable, high speeds, meets, runbys, starts. Introductory prince ONLY $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 597

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 997

RAILROADING CALIFORNIA STYLE - 3 new videos, shot exclusively in Southern California, over a three year period. Southern Pacific (series #1), featuring Beaumont Hill and Canyon Pass. Also Santa Barbara and LA area action. Santa Fe (series #2) shot along San Diego coast line. Footage from San Diegos Escondido branch line, with GP30 action. LA area and Cajon Pass included. Union Pacific (series #3) UP E9's pulling Super Bowl Special in 96. E9's running along SP coast line. Plus challenger action in 94 on Cajon Pass. 80% of footage from this 3 video series was shot from uphill grades, with many meets, pasings, numerous runbys and pacing. Each series comes on a 2 tape VHS video running time 3 1/2 hours. Priced at $32.95 per series postpaid. Sepcial 3 tape offer only $80.00 postpaid. California add 7.75% sales tax. Outside of US add $2.00 per video series. Send ck/MO to: Direction Video, Suite #210, 103 N Highway 101, Encinitas, CA 92024. 597

WANTED

WANTED: *They Said It Couldn't Be Done: The Mt. Washington Cog Railway And It's History* by Bray. Raymond Leone, 219 N. Jefferson, Batavia, IL 60510. 597

SOUTHERN STEAM "EXTRA SOUTH"

H. Reid. Nostalgic unhurried overview of southern railroading as it was on the Tweetsie, Southern, Norfolk & Western and many short lines. Superb rare old photos. New expanded 2nd ed. **(C00053).....21.95 + S&H**

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700 Newton, N.J. 07860

HOUSTON ELECTRIC

1868-1940

The full story of streetcars in Texas' largest city.
232 pages, more than 240 photos and maps, hardbound.
At book dealers or $39 postpaid in U.S.
direct from the author: Steven M. Baron,
435 Park Ave., Lexington KY 40502

THE MOST COMPLETE RAILROAD BOOK
588 pages, 400 photos, 22 maps, 52 pages of timetables.
Detailed history, operations, tariffs, train orders, quotes from RR Mag., a book, diary entries, many newspapers. 8-1/2x11
RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES

(a reprint) on the Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR
•Narrow gauge steam, •Std. gauge steam, •Wide & Std. gauge electric.
$35 + $3.50 shipping.
David McNeil
29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

AND NOW BACK TO WESTERN CANADA FOR TWO NEW BOOKS

The Great Northern and Northern Pacific in Canada

Lawrence Stuckey and Donald Bain have joined forces to prepare this first volume of the GN and NP operations in Canada. It is generally forgotten that both railways had lines in Manitoba and that the GN had extensive routes in southern B.C., three of which continue to operate today Includes shots of "Moguls", "Pacifics", RS-2s GP7s, E8s, even a C-Liner. $12.00

Canadian Pacific and Canadian National in the Southern Interior of British Columbia

by Ernie Ottewell, a CP engineer from 1942 to 1988. He carried a camera with him and has compiled this informative and entertaining review of some of the railway's operations during his working life. Many steam-era locomotives as well as a Royal Train. $9 00

Special offer: Both books for $21.00 including postage Canadian customers, please add 7% GST but no PST

Other works available include:

The Pacific Great Eastern Railway	Vol 2
The British Columbia Railway	Vols 1-2
CP in Southern B.C. (The Boundary Subdivision)	
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines	
Canadian Pacific in Alberta and Saskatchewan	
Canadian Pacific between Calgary and Edmonton	
CP in the Okanagan (Diesels)	Vol 2
The Northern Alberta Railways	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific's Trans-Canada Limited	
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcon. Passenger Train	
Trainscape - Diesels in Southern Ontario 1958-1978	
Enter Diesel - Exit Steam	
The Railways of Toronto	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific Air Lines - Its History and Aircraft	
Calgary Transit Then and Now	

Send SAE for more details

Canadian and US Visa cardholders why not use our free, ordering hotline? Call **1-800 340-3108** to place your orders and receive rapid service You can also contact us on Internet at **brmna@cadvision.com** and use your Visa. Our home page is **http://www.cadvision.com/brmna** and contains information on what books are available

Our list of Subscribers continues to grow For $32.00 (+ GST in Canada), Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published These are shipped as the books are received. Be the first to obtain these excellent titles which now comprise more than 60 works covering all aspects of Canadian railways.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L IV4
(403) 282-8456 Fax (403) 289-3783

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Sacramento Light

THE SACRAMENTO REGIONAL TRANSIT District has had success with its light rail system, which is about to celebrate its 10th birthday. By the time it is 20 years old the Sacramento light rail will expand from its current 18.3 miles to slightly more than 30 miles. The 30 current stations and 36 rail cars will expand to 41 stations and 74 cars.

October 17, 1996, saw work on the 2.3-mile Mather Field extension project begin. The expansion is expected to be in revenue operation by June 1998. New stations at Mather Field Road and Folsom Boulevard and expansion of the existing Butterfield station are part of the project. This will include an additional half-mile of double track and the construction of a second bridge between the University / 65th Street station and the Power Inn station, which is now somewhat of a bottleneck to operations.

The construction project was made possible by the Regional Transportation District's purchase of 53 miles of railroad right-of-way from Southern Pacific. The purchase of right-of-way from Sacramento to Placerville in El Dorado County was carried out by the Sacramento - Placerville Transportation Corridor Joint Powers Authority. The Mather Field extension is the first use of this line. In the future it is expected that light rail extensions will move on to Sunrise Boulevard and the city of Folsom and, perhaps eventually, to Placerville.

High priority is being given to additional construction of light rail in Sacramento. The 6.3-mile light rail extension from downtown Sacramento south to Meadowview Road is the next priority. This $200 million project will involve construction of stations at Broadway, City College, Fruitridge Road, 47th Avenue, Florin Road and Meadowview Road. An additional two dozen LRV's will be needed to provide service. This line will be built along existing Union Pacific tracks and will couple into the existing light rail line at 19th and R Streets. The south line is expected to carry an additional 15,000 riders a day, while the extension to Mather Field is expected to add about 1,700 riders to RT's current ridership levels.

The development of the initial phase of a line from downtown Sacramento to Natomis Airport and eventually to Sacramento International Airport will move ahead slowly as funding becomes available. At about the same time the south extension is completed, the beginning of the line to the international airport will start with a segment from the K Street Mall to the Amtrak multimodal terminal. This will afford an easy connection to Amtrak and the intercity Capital Corridor rail service. Congratulations to RT General Manager Pilka Robinson and her staff. Sacramento is a good example for those interested in bringing light rail on line at very modest costs.

New MUNI Metro Tunnel

One of the problems that plagued the MUNI Metro subway under Market Street in San Francisco was its stub-end terminal at the Embarcadero station. This limited the number of trains that could be operated in the tunnel. At peak times no more than 20 trains could be accommodated and the MUNI Metro cars were often very overcrowded. The line was also not capable of achieving its full potential by dead-ending at the Embarcadero. A need existed to better link downtown San Francisco with other developing areas located within a few miles.

The problems and possibilities were heading toward solution and achievement by the end of 1996 when the MUNI Metro turnback (MMT) was close to completion. The facility includes two twin 800-foot-long steel tunnels beginning at the Embarcadero station. The tunnels, which run under the Justin Herman Plaza in front of the Ferry Building, turn and connect to a structure 55 feet wide, 23 feet high and 1,120 feet long, which was built under the Embarcadero roadway. In this box structure are the crossovers, switches and storage tracks that will provide a much improved turnback and storage facility for the entire MUNI Metro system.

At the south end of the turnback structure the tracks will climb a ramp to reach the surface of the Embarcadero at Folsom Street. The MUNI Metro will be extended from this point to offer service to the newly developed neighborhoods at Rincon Point and South Beach. The MUNI Metro will also soon serve the CalTrain depot at 4th and Townsend Streets, the Mission Bay redevelopment project and the future stadium for the San Francisco Giants baseball team.

The turnback will enable the MUNI Metro to operate 30 trains per hour, substantially increasing the passenger capacity. Thanks to the Market Street Railway Company (PO Box 425063, San Francisco, CA 94142-5063) for the information.

25th Year for Como-Harriet line

Back on August 19, 1971, the first trip was made by erstwhile Twin Cities rapid transit car No.1300 on the Como-Harriet streetcar line. Twenty-five years later the line, which is part of the Minnesota Transportation Museum, is going strong and has seen major improvements. Two additional streetcars now operate, and a fourth car is being restored. A mile of track is under wire. The simple gravel platform at 42nd Street has been superseded by a concrete platform and a new passenger depot. There are also souvenirs for sale and innovative exhibits at the depot.

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Rail Expansion

Things are going to get better on the vintage trolley operation with a 25th anniversary present in the form of $150,000 in ISTEA-funded improvements. A PCC car from the old Twin Cities Rapid Transit will be placed in service in the not-too-distant future. The Minnesota Transportation Museum, Inc. (P.O. Box 17240, Nokomis Station, Minneapolis, MN 55417-0240) does a lot more than just run streetcars; it also operates steamboats on Lake Minnetonka and a steam railroad. For its tremendous progress over the last quarter century, congratulations to the Minnesota Transportation Museum!

Salt Lake City light rail funding

November 19, 1996, was a big day for light rail in Salt Lake City, Utah. The initial $35 million check from the federal government arrived. On the same day the Salt Lake City Council approved the route for the project.

The route runs north/south on Main Street and turns west toward Delta Center, the home of the Utah Jazz NBA team. This route will provide a north/south connection between the main commercial district, downtown malls, historic Temple Square and the Delta Center. Construction is scheduled to begin in spring 1997, with completion targeted for December 1999. Both commercial and retail businesses are generally supportive of the project in the belief that it will help revitalize the Main Street area.

Another factor is the integration of the light rail line into transportation plans for the 2002 Winter Olympic games to be held in Salt Lake City. A possible east/west extension of the light rail project also exists, which would connect the Salt Lake City International Airport with downtown and the University of Utah. The latter will be the site of the Olympic Village. A commuter rail operation between Ogden and Salt Lake that would use an abandoned but still intact D&RGW/SP/UP right-of-way is another possibility for the future. Many thanks to Scott C. Hogensen for his kind letter and the information.

It was a very good year

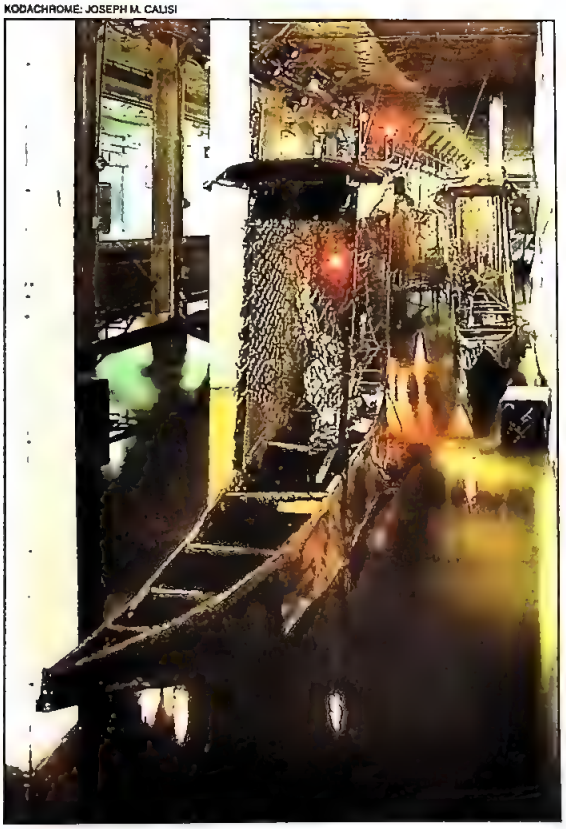
These things always sneak up on you. Over the course of a year I report on events in the rail transit arena on a piecemeal basis. Each month there is another announcement, and the full magnitude of rail-oriented urban transportation development may be lost. Put it all together, however, and 1996 offered a very impressive showing for rail transit.

In the area of light rail, Dallas opened its first section of the Red and Green lines in June, and it is expected that extensions will be built north from downtown Dallas by the time this sees print. Cleveland opened its Waterfront light rail line, and San Diego opened its extension to Santee and the north extension to Old Town in July. In San Francisco, the MUNI Railway began to receive the new Breda cars.

On the heavy rail rapid transit side, the CTA reopened the Green Line in Chicago, restoring service on the century-old Lake Street elevated and the South Side elevated. Atlanta opened another station on its north line, and Los Angeles extended the Red Line subway west to three new stations. Early in 1996 BART extended service to Colma and late in the year to Pittsburg.

Commuter rail saw some exciting things in June 1996 with New Jersey Transit's MidTown Direct service running straight into Penn Station in New York, a major boon to Manhattan-bound commuters. In Chicago, Metra started its new North Central service along the Wisconsin Central to Antioch. After some troubles in the early going, Montreal saw the reinstatement of service

KODACHROME: JOSEPH M. CALISI



THE CANAL STREET STATION in Manhattan became an Italian canal to display the work of artist Alexander Brodsky to patrons of the New York City subway. Five aluminum, tin and wood gondolas rested in a 10'x50' lagoon on unused BMT tracks. The display was organized by the Public Art Fund and Arts for Transit.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

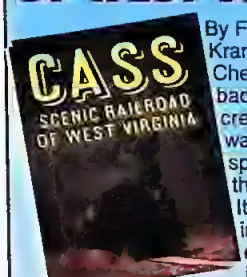
Captures the Spirit of the Trolley.

We know what it takes to make exciting videos---skill, experience, and enthusiasm for the trolley car's rich heritage.
Thousands of railfans agree...nobody captures the Spirit of the Trolley better than Transit Gloria Mundi. Call today for our free catalog featuring dozens of exciting traction titles.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-47
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 4428-7003
Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back.

ERIE'S TROLLEYS
History of the Erie, Pensylvania's public transit from horsecars (1864) to lightweights (1935). 72 page 6x9 inch, softcover book $14.25
PA residents add Sales Tax.
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

CASS SCENIC RR OF WEST VIRGINIA



By Frederick A. Kramer. High upon Cheat Mountain and back across the crests, a soaring wave of giant spruce once ruled the endless skyline. It was virgin forest, immense and inaccessable. In bringing the trees down from their mountain stand, a logging railroad was needed. And the Cass Scenic Railroad was born. In these pages you will see photos of railroaders and lumbermen at work and classic shots by renowned photographer John Krause.
(A00908)$8.95+P&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231 • Metuchen • N.J 08840
908-494-2932

BOOK LISTINGS

Alamosa/Salida	33.45	RR Atlas: Vol. 1,2,3,4 or 5	each 17.45
ATSF Color Guide	35.95	Rails to the Minarets	23.95
Baltimore & Ohio Color Guide	35.95	Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie in Color	35.95	Reading Color Guide	35.95
Boston & Maine In Color (Due 5-97)	35.95	Reading Steam in Color	35.95
By Streamliner NY to Florida	31.95	Rio Grande Color Guide	35.95
C&O Coal & Color	31.95	Rio Grande Secret Places	30.95
C&O Freight Cars Vol. 1 Hoppers & Gonds	23.95	Rio Grande Southern II	47.95
Chasing Trains	43.95	Rock Island Color Guide	35.95
Chicago Great Western in Color	35.95	Rock Island Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 39.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe - Cly Different	35.95	Rock Island Diesels	14.95
Classic Fgt. Cars # 9 Insulated Box	21.45	Rock-A-Bye Baby (Rockaway Valley RR)	9.45
Colorado & Southern Color Pictorial	39.95	Route of the Rockets	43.95
Colorado Midland Ry.	41.45	Santa Fe Freight in Color Vol 1 (Boxcars)	47.95
Colorful Look at..CR's SD40 & 2's	19.95	SOO Line in Color (Due 6-97)	35.95
Confessions of a Tain-Watcher by David Morgan (Due 8-97)	31.95	SP's Colorful Shasta Route	39.95
		SP In The Bay Area	14.95
DL&W in Color	32.95	Southern Ry Spencer Shops	17.95
Delaware & Hudson Color Guide (Due 5-97)	35.95	Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway	59.45
Durango - Always a RR Town	35.95	Trackside Maryland	39.95
East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor	37.95	Trails Among the Columbine 95/96	29.45
Empire of Silver	30.95	Under Milwaukee Wires	35.95
Erie Lackawanna Color Guide	35.95	Union Pacific Color Guide Vol.1	35.95
Fairbanks Morse Locos in Color	35.95	Union Pacific Color Guide Vol.2	35.95
Feather River Canyon - UP	39.95	UP Business Cars	39.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	39.95	Up Clear Creek on the Narrow Gauge	29.45
From Hudson to Horseshoe	35.95	Western Maryland in Color	35.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1,2,3 or 4	each 39.95	Western Maryland Color Guide	35.95
Great Northern Color Guide	35.95	Western Maryland Diesel Locos	19.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial	39.95	Wisconsin Central: RR Success Story (Due 7-97)	39.95
Gunnison	35.95		
HCC Vol. 2 Camelback Twilight	19.95	100's more titles available	
Heart Of the PRR	14.95		
History of Carolina & North-Western	39.95		
Illinois Central in Color	35.95		
Illinois Central Monday Morning Rail	39.95		
Insull's Chicago Interurbans	35.95		
The "L"	43.95		
L&N - Old Reliable	23.95		
L&N Cumberland Valley Division (Due ??)	23.95		
Manhattan Gateway	35.95		
Minn. & St. Louis in Color	35.95		
Milw. Road in Color Vol.1 or 2	each 35.95		
NJT Rail Operations	23.95		
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land	30.95		
New Haven Power	63.95		
Nickel Plate in Color Vol. 1,2, or 3	each 35.95		
Norfolk & Western in Color Vol. 1	35.95		
Northern Central	31.95		
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 39.95		
NYC Later Power	55.95		
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars & Travel	22.95		
NYC & The Trains of the Future (Due ??)	20.45		
NYOW in Color	35.95		
NYOW in The Diesel Age	23.95		
Orange Blossom Special	15.95		
Passing Trains	39.95		
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 2,3 or 4	each 32.95		
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6	each 35.95		
Pennsy Power III	59.95		
Pino Grande	22.95		
President Travels by Train	31.95		
PTC Rails	17.45		
PRSL in Color	35.95		
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook (Due 8-97)	19.95		
RGS Story Vol. 2, 3, 4 or 5	each 53.95		
Santa Fe Pasadena Sub (Historic Hot Spot)	31.95		
SP's Central California Mainline	23.95		
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs	23.95		
SP's Shasta Division	31.95		
Today's Chicago Railroads	39.95		
Today's Illinois Central Vol. 1 - North	23.45		
Today's Illinois Central Vol. 2 - South	23.45		
Today's Northwestern Pacific	31.95		
Tour of M1000	23.95		
Tower 55	15.95		
U-Boat Survivors	31.95		
West Side-Slim Gauge Logging in Tolumne Co.	31.95		
U-Boat Survivors	31.95		
The Wisconsin Central	31.95		

PENTREX VIDEOS

Along the Hudson Division- Amtrak	31.95
Arkansas & Missouri Railroad	31.95
The British Columbia Railway	39.95
California Baldwin Diesels	23.95
California Northern	31.95
California Rotary Action - UP's Feather River Rotary	23.85
Conrail Hot Spots - East	31.95
Countdown to Merger (ATSF)	23.95
Cuba's Steam	15.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Freight Train	23.49
Early Baldwin Deiesels on the SP	15.95
Eureka & Palisade	15.95
Feather River Canyon E9's	15.95
MARC Railroading	15.95
Montana Rail Link	31.95
Pickering's Sugar Pine Railroad	31.95
Sand Patch Grade	31.95

WE ALSO CARRY VIDEOS FROM GOODHEART, KALMBACH, VINTAGE RAILS, INTERURBAN PRESS, PENTREX AND JMJ

ALL AT 20% OFF THE LIST PRICE

DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS VIA UPS

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $5.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

from Deux-Montagnes to Central Station in March of 1996. The folks in Vancouver got to enjoy some new commuter rail services as well and progress is being made on reconstruction of the Old Colony line by the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority. And let's not forget the South Shore Line's new Hammond station, two additional round trips between South Bend and Chicago, and a new Michigan City-to-Chicago express train. Finally, commuter rail service between Dallas and South Irving was introduced as 1996 came to a close.

Farewell to the Watertown Line

The Watertown trolley line in Boston ceased service on June 21, 1969. The tracks were left in place, however. Many people, including many traction fans, hoped that the Watertown line would once again offer rail service. This is not to be. Removal of the track and repaving of the street began in June 1996. It is expected that the project will take about a year to complete.

Electric traction is certainly not dead in the Boston area, though. Rail enthusiasts hope that Washington Street, which had the Orange Line elevated over it, will see service offered by light rail vehicles in the future. It now appears that it will be trolley-bus service, but in the political ferment of Boston, nothing is ever finished.

In other Boston news, progress is being made on the revival of the Old Colony line, which will be diesel-powered commuter rail service. The light rail cars in Boston are undergoing a change in paint scheme. And for now you can still ride refurbished PCC cars on the Ashmont-Mattapan line. Many thanks to Charles Sullivan for the information.

Flashes

Californians always have to have something to fight about, and the California Intercity High Speed Rail Commission gave the residents plenty to hash over. The commission, by a narrow 5-4 vote in November, chose a route for a future **SAN FRANCISCO-SAN DIEGO** high-speed rail system that would run from Bakersfield to Los Angeles by way of the Antelope Valley. The valley leg has been a matter of contention, and so the fights will start. The high-speed rail line, of course, is intended to connect with local rail transit at a number of sites. The rail service, if carried out, would offer a significant alternative to the auto for intercity travel. Thanks to Ben Kerr for the news.

Harry Ross writes that the light rail study for the **LOUISVILLE** region is back on track. To qualify for federal funding $300,000 in local money has to be raised for the engineering study.

The site of another potential argument is the proposal of the Maryland Mass Transit Administration to extend the **BALTIMORE** Central Light Rail Line into the Glen Burnie Town Center. Of several proposals, one would require the purchase of 14 houses and three commercial properties. The local residents and business people are not thrilled by the proposal. Thanks to Henry Goode for the news.

Mike Murray sends me the good word that planners in **TEXAS** want Highway 130 to be built with sufficient room for a parallel Union Pacific freight line. The purpose is to make the current freight line between Round Rock and San Antonio available for a commuter rail line.

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines and Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support them.

MUSEUMS, TOUR LINES AND DINNER TRAINS!

GETTYSBURG RAILROAD

Enjoy the Pleasure of a train ride in beautiful **Adams County**
April through October
16 mile and 50 mile trips

SPECIAL EVENTS
• Civil War Raids • Dinner Trips
• Lincoln Week-end • Fall Foliage
• Santa Trains

GROUPS WELCOME
For more information call
(717) 334-6932 or write
106 N. Washington Street
Gettysburg, PA 17325

BRITISH COLUMBIA'S MOST HISTORIC RY.
EXCITING NEW STEAM TRAIN FUN! Season: May to Oct.
KETTLE VALLEY RAILWAY HERITAGE SOCIETY
Souveniers, Timetables or Membership Please Write:
K.V.R. Box 1288 Summerland BC Canada V0H 1Z0
Fax: 250-494-8452; • e-mail: kvr*img.net

MORE THAN JUST A TRAIN RIDE!

Batten Kill Rambler Scenic Train
Salem, New York
1997 Season: May 24 - October 19
Railfans' Weekend: May 17 & 18
Call or Write for Details to:
N.E. Rail, 1 Elbow St., Greenwich, N.Y. 12834
(518)692-2191 FAX (518)692-0271

Crossroads Village
Huckleberry Railroad

MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily May 19 - September 28 and weekends through September 28.
• Railfans Weekend August 16-17
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 400,000 lights.
Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75
INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS **5045 Stanley Road**
1-800-648-PARK **Flint, Michigan 48506**

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD

Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch (5 1/2 hr.) aboard the "Notch Train", or travel through scenic New Hampshire countryside on the "Valley Train" with departures to Conway (55 min.) or Bartlett (1 3/4 hr.).

Two Great Trains-Three Unique Excursions
"Valley Train": WEEKENDS:
mid-April to mid-May, Nov. & Dec.
DAILY: mid-May thru late Oct.
"Notch Train": Tues.-Sat, June 24 - Sept. 8
DAILY: Sept. 9 thru Oct. 17
23rd Annual Railfan's Day: Oct. 18, 1997
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947 RR, North Conway, NH 03860
http://www.conwayscenic.com
603-356-5251

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR

Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure and discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped):
(815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html

Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

ROARING CAMP & SANTA CRUZ BIG TREES RAILWAY

Two Historic Railroads, Ride antique steam locos thru giant redwood forests or turn of the century passenger coaches to the beach & Boardwalk in Santa Cruz. Ride steam up one of the steepest narrow gauge grades in the Northern Hemisphere.
PO BOX G-1, FELTON, CA 95018
6 miles north of Santa Cruz on Graham Hill Road
Phone: (408) 335-4484

Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad

NARROW GAUGE RAILROADING IN THE "(RIO) GRANDE TRADITION"

Operating Daily
May 24 - October 19
Call for free brochure and information on Special Events.
or write to:
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.
P.O. box 789RF
Chama, NM 87520
505-756-2151

Steamin' To THE STAMPEDE

1922 · 1997
GREELEY INDEPENDENCE STAMPEDE 75

Ride the Stampede Steam Locomotive Train

Union Pacific's Historic Steam Train with restored engine and cars leaves Denver's Union Station July 5, 1997.
Includes roundtrip ride from Denver to Greeley, Colorado, ESPN/PRCA Pro Rodeo ticket, private BBQ dinner and a night show concert.

For Tickets & Information Call
(800) 982-BULL or (970) 356-BULL
http://www.greeleystampede.org

NEW VIDEO: Order now!
Santa Fe
Across the Arizona Divide
Photo by Joseph L. Oates
ATSF Fast Freights roar across the Arizona Division from Kingman to Canyon Diablo! With cameo appearances of Amtrak's Southwest Ltd and the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad.
Join railfan Jack Bejna for a video sojurn to the Seligman Subdivision as he brings you spectacular railroading on the Santa Fe in its pre-merger glory!
Location Maps! Stereo! Narrated! One full Hour!
and only $ 29.95!
A jb/Herron Rail Production
Add $ 4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1.00 for ea. add'l
PA & FL residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC CALL TOLL FREE (800) 783-3686
Mail orders send check or money order to:
HERRONrail video
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
http://www.rrhistorical.com/hrv
HERRONrail VIDEO

MARKERS

EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

New American steam

THE CONCEPT OF BUILDING a steam locomotive from scratch in 1997 in the United States is pretty remarkable. Reading the story in RAILNEWS last month about the Strasburg Rail Road being contracted to replicate a 40-inch drivered, 1869-built 4-4-0 only naturally leads one to consider the few locomotives that have been built in the U.S. since, say, 1960, the year commonly regarded as the end of the steam era.

The best known of the "new" American steam locomotives are two 4-4-0s — replicas of UP's 119 and Central Pacific's *Jupiter,* commissioned by Golden Spike National Historic Site. These were built in 1979, and their pilots touch head-to-head year-round, just as their inspirations did on May 10, 1869.

But I'll bet many steam fans would be surprised to learn that the steam shop that has produced the most locomotives since the end of the steam era is nestled away in the White Mountains of New Hampshire — the Mount Washington Cog Railway. Deserving of much more credit than it gets, the MWCR shops constructed five distinctive 0-2-2-0s since the end of the steam era. That's not bad considering the railroad has seven locomotives in its fleet and only three-and-a-half miles of track.

According to Mount Washington chief mechanical officer Michael Kenly, a 23-year veteran of the line, No.3, *Base Station,* was built in 1968; No.10, *Colonel Teague,* (**below**) in 1972; No.4, *Summit,* in 1973; No.8, *Tip Top,* in 1983; No.9, *Waumbeck,* in 1993 and No.2, *Ammonoosuc,* in 1994. All of them were built in the Mount Washington shops from scratch, except for the boilers, which were contracted to local firms. No.6, *Great Gulf,* was built in 1947 by Manchester Locomotive Works. All these locomotives are technically replicas since they replaced identical locomotives built in the last century. The last of the 19th century locomotives on the property are No.1, *Mount Washington,* built in 1893 and mechanically exhausted and *Peppersass,* one of the original engines built for the line in 1866 and now on display in the road's parking lot. Kenly also added that during his employment the railroad scrapped the original Nos. 3, 4 and 8.

First opened on July 3, 1869, the 4'7"-gauge Mount Washington Cog Railway has been in continuous operation, save for two brief periods during both World Wars. The steepest grade on the line in 37.41%, and the average grade is 25%. During a visit there with associate editor Barry during July 1996, we saw first hand that these little engines shake, rattle and roll with the best, and they sound like the hardest working locomotives in the world — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

A steamy summer

This summer is shaping up to be a pretty good one for steam fans, as many of the operable main line locomotives will be turned loose. At least four 4-8-4s will be racking up mileage, along with one 4-8-2.

First let's check in on the last railroad-sponsored steam program, that of Union Pacific. Northern 844 will likely be the big attraction at the National Railway Historical Society convention in Salt Lake City during June. Of course, *the* trip occurs just before the convention, when 844 and the UP E9s will team up on a three-day trip from Denver to Salt Lake via the Royal Gorge, Tennessee Pass and Soldier Summit. The trip leaves Denver on June 21 and will arrive in Salt Lake on June 23. At the convention the E9s will power a circle trip with a Salt Lake-

KODACHROME: STEVE BARRY

THE COLONEL TEAGUE, Mount Washington Cog Railway's No.10, was at the road's shops at Base Station near Fabyans, New Hampshire, on July 9, 1996. Built in 1972, it is one of six 0-2-2-0s built from scratch by MWCR since 1968. All of the line's locomotives have inclined boilers for operation on the 25%-average grade. Note the speeder is also adapted for the climb to the summit of Mount Washington.

Provo-Lynndyl-Salt Lake routing on June 25 and 844 will power a Salt Lake-Cache Junction round trip on June 28. After the convention 844 is scheduled to pull a Denver-Greeley round trip on July 5 and a Denver-Cheyenne round trip on July 26, the latter in the company of Centennial diesel 6936.

In the Pacific Northwest, Southern Pacific 4449 will be out and about on BNSF for two weekends in June. The *Daylight* will pull a Portland-Wishram round trip each day on June 7-8. The big outing for 4449 comes the following weekend when it runs from Portland to Yakima via Pasco on June 14, returning to Portland via Stampede Pass on June 15. We got word of these trips too late to include in TIMETABLE, but you can get more information by contacting Northwest Rail Museum, P.O. Box 19342, Portland, OR 97280.

While 4449 is romping and stomping through Oregon, another 4-8-4 will be doing likewise 3000 miles away. Ross Rowland's Chesapeake & Ohio 614 will be repeating its highly successful NJ Transit trips on June 7-8 and again June 14-15. The four trips will depart from Hoboken, New Jersey, and run to Port Jervis, New York. After the locomotive is turned at Port Jervis there will be several high-speed runbys. Check TIMETABLE for ticket information.

The other 4-8-4 that will be running this summer is North Star Rail's Milwaukee Road 261. On May 17-18 it will operate out of Minneapolis on a 250-mile round trip to Willmar, Minnesota, each day. Its big romp will be down to Galesburg, Illinois, for the 20th annual Galesburg Railroad Days on June 28-29. Also scheduled is an appearance at the Minnesota Heritage Festival in Minneapolis on July 3-5, where it will power two short trips each day. All the trips are being run over BNSF. For more information contact the Friends of the 261, 4322 Lakepoint Court, Shoreview, MN 55126.

And speaking of Galesburg Railroad Days, this year's event is shaping up as being one of the best. In addition to Milwaukee 261, Frisco 4-8-2 1522 is scheduled to come in from St. Louis, as well. Also appearing will be the *Nebraska Zephyr* articulated trainset from the Illinois Railway Museum powered by E5A 9911A and the Burlington Northern business train powered by F9s 1 and 2. There are no excursions planned in conjunction with the event, but we'll try to track down the ferry move information and list it in TIMETABLE.

It's going to be a steamy summer. I'm trying to figure out if I can tag three 4-8-4s in June. It's worth a shot — S.B.

SP 4449 on the net

For the latest doings of SP 4449 you can check out the Friends of the 4449 web site. The address is www.4449.com — DICK YAGER.

Our April Fool's joke

Most of you probably figured out the Langford Underground Railroad pictured on page 27 in the April 1997 issue really doesn't run over the abandoned Buffalo & Susquehanna. In reality, the Alco hood and cab are nothing more than a large lawn ornament discovered along the highway near Langford, New York, by Alco veteran George Hockaday. The photo arrived just after the April 1996 issue had gone to the printer, but we couldn't resist — we hung onto the photo for a year (intentionally, this time) so we could use it in the April '97 issue. We found out where Langford was using our DeLorme New York Atlas, then by using the Northeast edition of Steam Powered Video's *Railroad Atlas of North America* we were able to discover the Buffalo & Susquehanna was the nearest abandoned railroad to Langford, passing several miles to the west.

There's nothing like researching an April Fool's joke — S.B.

The missing piece of 844

In the March 1997 issue a piece of Jack Wheelihan's article "Distributed Power with a 1943 Alco 4-8-4" had a small piece inadvertently chopped out. The story, which begins on page 50, is intact through page 51. The first paragraph on page 52 should read as follows:

"Just east of Hillsdale we encounter a flashing yellow signal. I call 'blinker,' and Bob replies. When we pass the block the cab signal indicator drops from green to green/yellow, and Bob acknowledges the warning whistle. Bob slows to 40, and way up ahead we finally see the next signal is a hard yellow. I acknowledge Bob's call, and he eases off some more on the throttle."

The remainder of the article is intact.

To quote Paul Harvey, "And now you know the *rest* of the story" — J.B.

The great pumpkins

There's no doubt that the new BNSF "Northern Lines" paint job, with its Great Northern orange and green, is a hit. "Pumpkins" was the nickname they picked up by railfans and railroaders alike (Bruce Kelly reports hearing the term used on the radio by engineers describing their power to dispatchers).

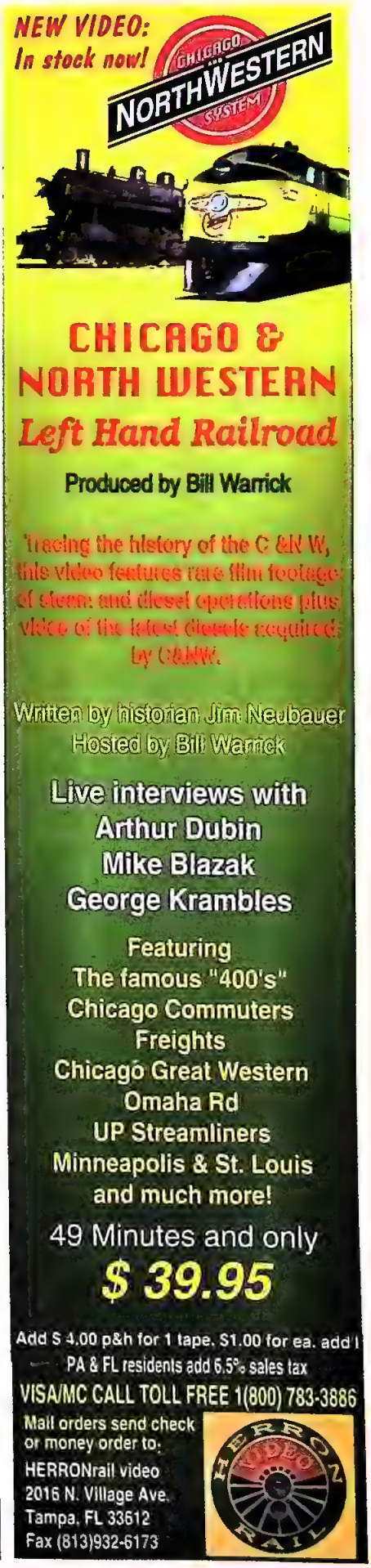
But it seems that every paint scheme that features orange results in the units being dubbed "pumpkins." The BNSF livery deserves something more original. The best one we've heard so far reflects the heritage of both the GN, with its four-legged mascot "Rocky," and builder General Electric: "Goat Boats" — S.B.

Antidotes to reality

Having begun my railfan travels in the 1960s, one of the things I find most frustrating about today's railroading is the omnipresence of the "corporate" railroads and the almost complete lack of the colorful "little" railroads that used to be almost everywhere. Atlanta, for instance, had the L&N and Southern and Central of Georgia and Seaboard and Georgia Road and West Point Route — today it's CSX and Norfolk Southern. Why bother?

Some of the emerging regionals have enough class to be considered "real" railroads, like Wisconsin Central and Arkansas & Missouri, but most come across as makeshift and temporary, with no real substance or heritage. These will take time to develop.

There are, however, ways to reverse the clock and calendar. We had a couple of examples of them last month. One was the "NYO&W" F7 that attended Steve Barry's wedding. The O&W never owned an F7 (it had FT's and F3s), but that Southern Railroad of New Jersey gray and yellow covered wagon brought the image of the O&W to life for me more than all the photos of A-B-B-A's at Cadosia put together. And then there was the Jersey Central Geep and "B&O" Baldwin switcher on the Black River & Western and the Mississippi Central two-bell 4-4-0 on the Wilmington & Western in our


NEW VIDEO:
In stock now!
CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN SYSTEM
CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN
Left Hand Railroad
Produced by Bill Warrick
Tracing the history of the C &N W, this video features rare film footage of steam and diesel operations plus video of the latest diesels required by C&NW.
Written by historian Jim Neubauer
Hosted by Bill Warrick
Live interviews with
Arthur Dubin
Mike Blazak
George Krambles
Featuring
The famous "400's"
Chicago Commuters
Freights
Chicago Great Western
Omaha Rd
UP Streamliners
Minneapolis & St. Louis
and much more!
49 Minutes and only
$ 39.95
Add $ 4.00 p&h for 1 tape. $1.00 for ea. add'l
PA & FL residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or money order to:
HERRONrail video
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
Fax (813)932-6173
HERRON RAIL VIDEO

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD

LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND SD38-2s 905 and 901 had an eastbound BK Turn out of Pen Argyl, Pa., bound for Maybrook, N.Y., as they assaulted Middleville Hill in northwestern New Jersey on a spring day in 1984. The "real" L&NE was abandoned in October 1961, but Joe Taylor of Portland, Pa., modeled the railroad as though it had survived — and traded its Alcos for EMD's in the process. Conrail operates some portions of the L&NE today.

SEABOARD AIR LINE's new Dash 9-44CW's were rolling through Raleigh, North Carolina, in the summer of 1996. In another case of modeling as an antidote to the harsh reality of today's railroading, John Edwards of Portland, Pa., models the SAL circa 1962 in HO scale but could not resist the awesome image of the KATO models and made up a set of the super cabs to reflect a world where the Seaboard stayed independent. See MARKERS for more details.

EKTACHROME: BILL SCHAUMBURG/*RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN*

March issue. Some are authentic restorations (the CNJ Geep and MSC 4-4-0) while others are simply popular paint jobs (the "O&W" ex-B&LE F7 and "B&O" ex-Navy Baldwin). It's model railroading in 12"=1' scale.

You don't have to be a railfan to be a modeler, but it sure helps. While I do very little modeling today (though once a month I'm the first trick yardmaster at Sunrise on Tony Koester's HO scale Allegheny Midland), I approach museums and restorations like a modeler. Back in October 1991 I organized a railfan day on the Edaville Railroad and ran it like a giant model railroad — complete with freight and mixed trains on a five-mile loop of two-foot-gauge track with one authentically lettered Bridgton & Harrison 2-4-4T and one Edaville ex-Monson 0-4-4T (June 1992 R&R). I approach most fantrips the same way; it's an opportunity to see the locomotive perform, even if the route and consist aren't historically authentic. How can you drool over an O-Scale Max Gray brass C&O Greenbrier rolling over plywood ballast against somebody's cinder block basement wall and turn your nose up at Ross Rowland's C&O 614 ripping across the Erie at 80 m.p.h. with NJ Transit commuter cars in tow? It's all a matter of mind-set.

Of course, when it comes to modeling, anything goes — and some of the best modeling is done by railfans. A few years ago Joe Taylor was living in an apartment in Portland, Pennsylvania, within sight of where the Lehigh & New England had its bridge over the Delaware River. What if the L&NE hadn't been abandoned in 1961? What would they be running today? Joe figured that they would have shed their worn-out Alco cab units for EMD road switchers, and since they needed tractive effort more than speed the L&NE might have opted for economical SD38s for the Maybrook line. On his kitchen table he kitbashed a set of HO scale SD38-2s and painted them in the traditional L&NE black and white with the "fried egg" herald. Boy, did they look sharp!

I borrowed Tony Koester's photo diorama, set it up in the valley behind Middleville, N.J., and photographed the SD38-2s headed for Maybrook on a BK Turn out of Pen Argyl. The real joint L&NE-NYS&W right of way was only a half mile away, but overgrown with trees since abandonment, it didn't offer any appropriate photo settings. I pass that diorama view every day on my way home from work, and that resulting image (**opposite top**) is more real to me than the photos of the L&NE, which disappeared before I moved to New Jersey.

As we were putting this issue together with its feature on today's big super cabs, RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN editor Bill Schaumburg came in with a photo of Seaboard Air Line Dash 9-44CW's in Raleigh, North Carolina (**opposite bottom**). Amazingly, this was the work of another modeler from Portland, Pennsylvania. John Edwards built a 3'×7' module depicting a junction in Raleigh while planning a circa-1962 model railroad of that area. Impressed by the new KATO HO scale Dash-9s, John painted up a set in the Seaboard Air Line "modern" green, and with the swipe of an airbrush swept away the CSX, Family Lines and even SCL mergers.

It's a very appealing thought.

COME RIDE WITH US!

C&O 614 en route Port Jervis October 20, 1996.

The N.J. Railroad & Transportation Museum Commission and the United Railroad Historical Society in Cooperation with NJTRANSIT *announce a series of*

IRON HORSE RAMBLES!

Proudly pulled by America's last great mainline passenger steam engine - C&O 614 from

Hoboken, NJ to **Port Jervis, NY**

a 175 mile round-trip over NJ Transit Mainline.

SATURDAY, JUNE 7
SUNDAY, JUNE 8
and
SATURDAY, JUNE 14
SUNDAY, JUNE 15

FARES:
Adults $68,
Kids 3-12 $40
Under 3 Free

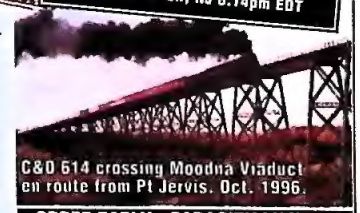
LUXURY PARLOR CAR - $225 (includes Cont. Breakfast, Full Lunch, All Day Beverage and Hor'derves)

Proceeds Benefit Historic Equipment Restoration

Leave Hoboken, NJ 9:15am EDT
Leave Ridgewood, NJ 9:45am EDT
Arrive Port Jervis, NY 12:30pm EDT
Leave Port Jervis, NY 3:30pm EDT
Arrive Ridgewood, NJ 5:20pm EDT
Arrive Hoboken, NJ 6:14pm EDT

Join us as we recreate for a few glorious hours...
MAINLINE STEAM RAILROADING AT ITS BEST! Train includes NJT Comet II air conditioned coaches, open air cars (for shared use), Snack/Souvenier Car, Luxury Parlor Cars.
Trips feature: • HIGH SPEED RUNNING • MULTIPLE PHOTO RUN-BYS • CAB RIDE RAFFLE (6 WINNERS) • TURNTABLE PHOTO-OP.
Pt. Jervis activities available include:
• JITNEY BUS TO TOP OF MOUNTAIN • RESTAURANTS • SIGHT SEEING • SCENIC DELAWARE RIVER HORSE-DRAWN HAY RIDE
TRIPS RUN RAIN OR SHINE....FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TICKET RESERVATIONS:

CALL (908) 236-2200 • VISA & M/C ACCEPTED
OR MAIL THIS FORM TODAY!!!

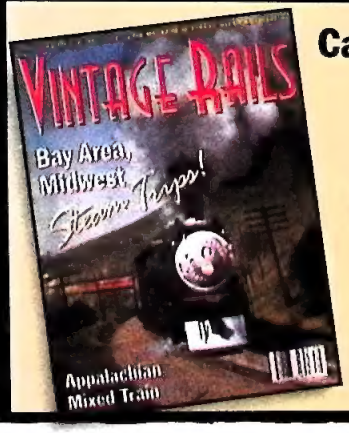


C&O 614 crossing Moodna Viaduct en route from Pt Jervis. Oct. 1996.

ORDER EARLY - CAPACITY LIMITED (all '96 trips were sold out!)

I have enclosed a SSAE. Please send the following ticket(s) for the Erie Limited from Hoboken to Pt. Jervis,
____Adults @ $68.00 ____Children (ages 3-12) @ $40.00____1st Class @225.00 per ticket (incl. cont. breakfast, full luncheon, Hor'derves, all day beverage service)
For which I enclose my check or M.O. of $_____; or:
Please bill my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Acct #_____Exp. ___
Print name on card:_____Signature:_____
I (we) plan to board at: ☐Hoboken ☐Ridgewood My date preferences are:
Please enter a number, i.e., #1 first choice, #2 second choice, etc. #___ Sat., 6/7 #___ Sat., 6/14 #___ Sun., 6/8 #___ Sun., 6/15
I ☐ Will ☐ Will Not accept alternative date if my choice(s) is/are sold out.
IRON HORSE ENTERPRISES, INC., 1 Railroad Ave., Lebanon, NJ 08833

▲NAME
▲ADDRESS
▲CITY ▲STATE ▲ZIP
(___)
▲HOME PHONE



Call, Fax Or Write For A FREE Sample of Vintage Rails Magazine!

800-950-9333

Fax: 818-793-3797

Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

MAG7

RED RIVER VALLEY & WESTERN rare "Bros" snowplow 113 was eastbound at Grinner, North Dakota, on January 23, 1997. Only a handful of these plows were built, and the RRV&W was putting theirs through its paces between Oakes, North Dakota, and Breckenridge, Minnesota. Also hit by storms and forced to call out the plow-extras was Burlington Northern and the Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern. BN's plow worked west from Aberdeen, South Dakota, toward Mobridge, S.Dakota, on the former Milwaukee Road main line. Before it could reach its destination, however, the job was forced back to Aberdeen by blowing snow and drifts. On the retreat trip, the track was already completely drifted over in areas. The DM&E also had their plow out working between Lake Benton, Minnesota, and Huron, South Dakota.

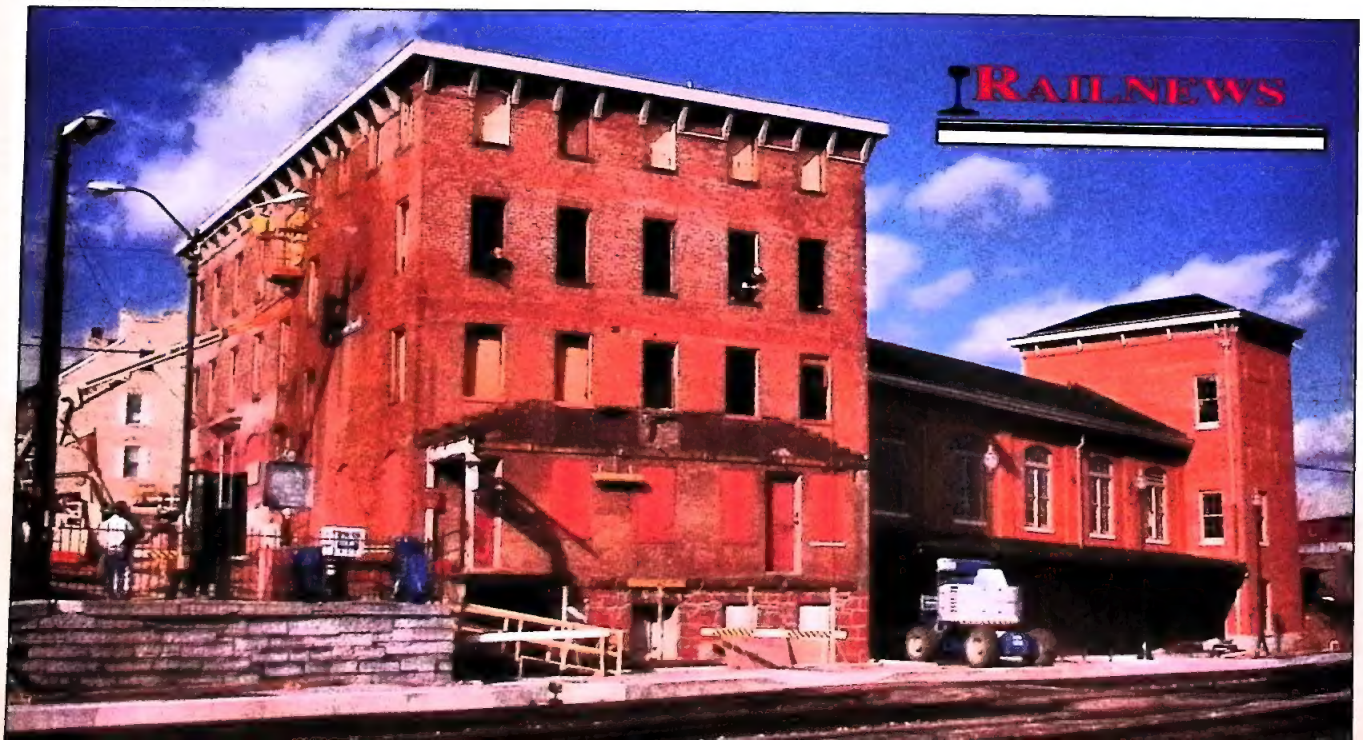
KODACHROME: STEVE GLISCHINSKI

KODACHROME. STEVE BARRY / LUMEDYNE LIGHTING BY STEVE BARRY, JOHN TULLY and FRED JONES

NORTHERN CENTRAL ALCO FPA4 "Baltimore & Ohio 800" powered an excursion from New Freedom, Penn., to Hyde (south of York) on February 1, 1997. The trip, sponsored by the Chesapeake Division RRE, featured several runbys during the day and three night photo scenes. After a night shot at Howard Tunnel the train paused in the village of Seven Valleys (left). The Northern Central operates year-round dinner train service on weekends.

THE FORMER B&O STATION at Martinsburg, West Virginia, is undergoing a facelift. In this January 23, 1997, scene, work is still in progress on phase one of the project. The new structure to the right is 97 percent complete, while work on the original building is about 12 percent complete. The complex, once finished, will serve both MARC and Amtrak trains. Phase one also includes new parking behind the station and space inside for retail shops or offices. A mid-April 1997 completion date is planned.

KODACOLOR JOHN C STANCOVEN



Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

☆☆☆☆☆☆ Join Us!!! ☆☆☆☆☆☆
for a Large Model Train & Railroadiana Show Sunday, April 27, 1997, 9am to 4pm, Staples High School, Westport, CT. Operating Layouts, Trains, Books, Videos, Hardware, Railroadiana and more! Tables are available. Call Ron for details.

American Narrow Gauge RRs ..... H/C 58.50
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) . 45.00
American Shortline Ry Guide 5th Edition..... 22.50
American Train Depots & Roundhouses .. 27.00
The Amtrak Story 24.25
Backwoods Railroads (Oregon)..... 40.50
Brooklyn Trolleys 27.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 ....16.25
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Cabooses of the Baltimore & Ohio RR. 44.00
Central Vermont (The South End) 19.00
Central Vermont Vol. VII (Jones) 36.00
Chasing Trains 49.50
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chesapeake & Ohio Strmlnrs V1 2nd to None 27.00
Classic Freight V5. V6, or V7 ..... ea 22.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol 8 or 9..... ea 24.25
C- Liners (Sweetland)..... 20.75
Coal Cars from Johnstown 22.50
Colorado & Southern Division 45.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2s - Color 18.00
Comprehensive Guide to Industrial Locos ... 20.75
Crooked & Weedy-Chesapeake & Western 34.00
CZ - Story of the California Zephyr 18.00
Diesel Builders Vol 3 ..... 54.00
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
Durango 38.00
East Broad Top- Slim Gauge Survivor 44.00
East Broad Top (Rainey) 45.00
Erie Memories (Crist) 36.00
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color ..40.00
Feather River Canyon UP's Heart of Stone 45.00
Fort Worth & Denver Ry Color Pictorial 45.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) 27.00
Grand Trunk Corp. Canadian National RR . 49.50
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .27.00
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 .. 45.00
Great Northern Equip. Color Pict.(FWW)V1 .. 45.00
Great Northern Railway Equip Color Pict. Vol 2 . 45.00
GN Color Guide to Freight & Pass Cars... 40.00
History of the Georgia Railroad..... 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina... 45.00
Illinois Central Mainline of Mid-America .. 38.75
Illinois Central Story..... 43.50
Illinois Central Steam Finale (Stagner)..... 22.50
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50 . S/C 36.00
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper..... 22.50
The "L" (CERA-Chicago)..... 49.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link)..... 45.00
Listen to the Whistle (Ulster&Orange Cntys, NY) 26.00
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C..... 36.00
Mohawk & Hudson & Saratoga & Schenectady (NY)22.50
Monon Route - Reprint (Hilton) 45.00
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Minneapolis & St Louis in Color 40.00
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised) .. 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint . 18.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) . 23.25
Northern Pac. Color Guide to Frght & Pass Cars. 40.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial(FWW) V1 or 2 .. 45.00
NY Subways Car R1-R110 ..... 45.00
Orange Blossom Special - Winter Train... 18.00

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (Due April) 15.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Riding in an Open Vestibule 15.00
Safety Valves to Ribbon Rails 15.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

"WHATS NEW?"

American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Boston's Depots & Terminals 49.50
Boston & Maine in Color 40.00
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ...67.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. 27.00
Chicago Great Western in Color 40.00
Chili Line and Santa Fe The City Different .40.50
Classic North American Railroads 27.00
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
C&O Frt Cars 1937-1965 V1 Hoppers& Gondolas27.00
D&H Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Equip. ..40.00
Dinner is Served 36.00
Glover Steam Loco; The South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
Journeys through Western Rail Hist. (CRA#22) .35.00
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Legacy of the Carolina & Northwestern Ry 45.00
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Loco Facilities/Engine Terminals H/C 40.50 . S/C 26.50
Montour Railroad (Schaeffer) 27.00
My Western Pacific 27.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
Nickel Plate Color Photography Vol 3 ....40.00
Norfolk & Western Ry Standards Drawings 26.00
Norfolk & Western in Color Vol. 1 1948-1964 ...40.00
The Northwestern 45.00
NYO&W in Color 40.00
Passing Trains 40.50
PTC Rails 19.75
Railroad Atlas of North America MI,IN,OH .21.00
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Short Line 22.50
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Dill) 67.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses ...26.00
Sunset on the Rio Grande Southern 40.50
They Felled the Redwoods 31.50
Thunder in the Mountains 31.50
To Tacoma by Trolley 36.00
Toledo, Peoria & Western 25.25
Twelve Historical NYC Street & Transit Maps .27.00
Union Pacific Color Guide Frt & Pass Equip V2 40.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) ...22.50
Without Fitting, Filing, or Chipping - Illustrated History of the Phoenix Bridge 18.00
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

JUST DISCOVERED!!! Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-1930 w/ Color Charts 1981 1st Ed. Common Std. Spec. S-22. .....25.00

Pascack Valley 36.00
Pennsy in the Steel City 20.00
Pennsy Power III 67.50
Pennsy Diesel Loco Pictorial V3 .....15.25
Pino Grande S/C..... 26.00
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Pullman Heavyweight Cars 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) ...49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE, CA&NV, CO&UT, AZ&NM, WI&IL ..... each 21.00
Railroads in the Woods 36.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 19.75
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Reading Diesels V2 2nd Generation 54.00
Reading Steam in Color 40.00
Run of the GE's - CNW Final Motive Pwr Roster. 15.00
San Francisco Cable Cars 18.00
Santa Fe Rails V1 ..... 34.00
Santa Fe RR Gateway to American West .. 54.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!
Green Frog Productions

#4501 Three Decades of Excursions 36.00
Best of Narrow Gauge RRs 36.00
Building a Model Railroad (10 Tapes).... 99.00
Chama Turn..... 27.00
Conrail West Slope 36.00
Conrail Middle Division 36.00
Conrail Pittsburgh to Crestline 36.00
CSX Vol 1-5 ..... ea 36.00
Maintenance of Way 18.00
Norfolk Southern Atlanta to Chattanooga . 36.00
Ohio Hot Spots V 1, 2 or 3 (Neff) .... ea 21.00
Painting Backdrops 27.00
Penn Central (2 Tapes) 45.00
Railfanning the Santa Fe 27.00
Rails New Orleans 36.00
Santa Fe Odyssey Vol 3 (2 Tapes 45.00
St Louis Sojourn 36.00
Steam Giants Across America 36.00
The Way West Vol 1 & 2 ..... ea 36.00
Union Pacific Super Power V 1,2 or 3 . ea 36.00

Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Santa Fe Steam - Last Decade (Stagner) .. 17.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars 54.00
Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) . 49.50
Southern Pacific's Colorful Shasta Route (Dill)45.00
Southern Railway System Pictorial (FWW) 40.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Southern Railway Depots Vol. 1 or 2 each 18.00
St. Louis Union Station..... 16.25
Story of Stewartstown Railroad 18.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller)..... 31.50
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History..... 26.00
Through the Heart of the South-Seaboard . 31.50
Trails Along the Columbine 1995-96 ..... 33.25
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00. S/C 25.25
Under Milwaukee Wires 40.00
Union Pacific Power V2 ..... 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V2..... 19.00
Union Pacific Salt Lake Route..... 54.00
Union Pacific Type V1 (Kratville)..... 63.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... 34.00
Western Maryland Guide to Frt & Pass Cars . 40.00
Western Maryland in Color..... 40.00
Wisconsin Rails V1 or 2 ea S/C 27.00 H/C 40.50
Working in the Woods 40.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

20th Century (Beebe)..... 50.00
Age of Steam (Beebe) 40.00
Articulated Locos of N. America (LeMassena)45.00
Bells & Whistles in Old Perry 160.00
Cable Car in America (Hilton)..... 60.00
Colorado's Mountain RR's (LeMassena) . 100.00
George L. Beam V 1&2 ..... 100.00
Ghost Railroads of Kentucky 225.00
Goin' Railroading - Colorado (Speas) 50.00
In the Shadow of Giants - Toronto 100.00
Iowa Trolley (CERA 114) 75.00
Last of Steam (Collias) 25.00
Morristown & Erie..... 100.00
Northeast RR Scene V3 Reading Company25.00
Overland Limited (Bebee)..... 30.00
Philadelphia in Motion 1902-1940 ..... 25.00
Rail City Chicago..... 60.00
Railroad Scene (Middleton) 25.00
Red Arrow (Original - De Graw) 125.00
Scenic Line of the World (Chappell)..... 40.00
Search for Steam (Collias)..... 25.00
Steam of the Anthracite Roads (Eagleson) 25.00
The Railroad that Ran by the Tide 30.00
The NOT&L Story (CERA 109)..... 65.00
Time of the Trolley - poor d/j (Middleton) 40.00
To the Mountains by Rail (Wakefield).... 60.00
Traction on the Grand (Ontario) 28.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

New From Pentrex!

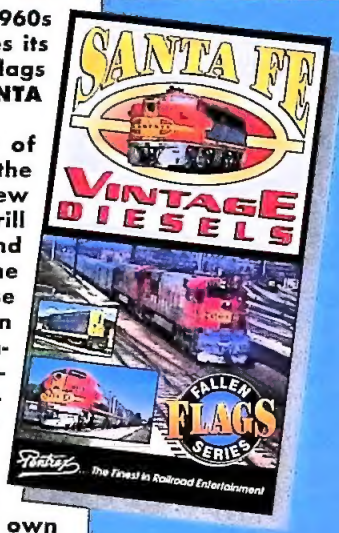
Experience the diesels of the 1960s and 1970s as Pentrex introduces its new video series on the Fallen Flags of American Railroading with **SANTA FE VINTAGE DIESELS!**

This exciting retrospective of Santa Fe motive power covers the eastern part of the system in New Mexico, Kansas, and Illinois. Thrill to the sights of Alco U30CGs and U28CGs, built exclusively for the Santa Fe, and the Fairbanks-Morse H12-44TS at Dearborn Station in Chicago. All three had steam generators to heat passenger cars during switching operations. The highlights of our program are the EMD GP7M prototype used on the Santa Fe as #99, and the popular CF7s that were rebuilt from F3s and F7s by the Santa Fe in their own shops. A wide variety of Fairbanks-Morse, Baldwin, Alco, and EMD locomotives are seen in passenger and freight service. There's also a rare shot of an early articulated railcar.

This fascinating show is based on the 8mm color films of noted railroad photographer Dick Wallin. Line drawings and specifications of each featured locomotive have been added, making this an important visual reference and resource for modelers, hobbyists, historians, and enthusiasts! Color, with appropriate stereo sound and narration.

50 Minutes #FF501 $19.95*

***$29.95 as of 6/1/97**



SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER!

$19.95

Offer Expires May 31, 1997

ORDER NOW AND SAVE $10!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
Discover/American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other International customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

MAG7

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG